

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 Plant License Renewal Subcommittee

Docket Number: N/A

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: September 23, 2015

Work Order No.: NRC-1913

Pages 1-339

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY
COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
 (ACRS)

+ + + + +

PLANT LICENSE RENEWAL SUBCOMMITTEE
 DAVIS-BESSE NUCLEAR POWER STATION

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

SEPTEMBER 23, 2015

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Harold B. Ray, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

HAROLD B. RAY, Chairman of the Subcommittee

RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member

MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Member

DANA A. POWERS, Member

STEPHEN P. SCHULTZ, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member

ACRS CONSULTANT:

WILLIAM SHACK

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

KENT L. HOWARD, SR.

ALSO PRESENT:

DENNIS BLAKELY, FirstEnergy Nuclear Operating
Company

BRIAN BOLES, FirstEnergy Nuclear Operating
Company

KEN BYRD, FirstEnergy Nuclear Operating
Company

PHYLLIS CLARK, NRR

CHONG CHIU, Performance Improvement
International

CLIFF CUSTER, FirstEnergy Nuclear Operating
Company

YOIRA DIAZ-SANABRIA, NRR/DLR

STEVE DORT, FirstEnergy Nuclear Operating
Company

TRENT HENLINE, FirstEnergy Nuclear Operating
Company

THOMAS HENRY, FirstEnergy Nuclear Operating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Company

LARRY HINKLE, FirstEnergy Nuclear Operating

Company

JON HOOK, FirstEnergy Nuclear Operating

Company

BENNY JOSE, NRC, Region III

KEVIN KAMPS, Beyond Nuclear

MICHAEL KEEGAN, Don=t Waste Michigan

MARVIN LEWIS

JANE MARSHALL, NRR

CHRIS MILLER, NRR

DENNIS MOREY, NRR

JIM NEURAUTER, NRC, Region III

RICK PLASSE, NRR

GEORGE THOMAS, NRR

BRIAN WITTICK, NRR

*Present via telephone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NEAL R. GROSS
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:30 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN RAY: Good morning. This meeting will now come to order.

I'm Harold Ray, Chairman of the Davis-Besse Plant License Renewal Subcommittee.

The Subcommittee will review the License Renewal Application for the Davis-Besse Nuclear Power Station.

ACRS Members in attendance are Dana Powers, Gordon Skillman, Michael Corradini, Ron Ballinger and Steve Schultz.

Our ACRS consultant today and former Member and Chairman, Bill Shack is also in attendance.

Ken Howard of the ACRS staff is the designated Federal Official for this meeting.

Principle milestones for this License Renewal Application will be summarized by others, but let me begin with the following.

The licensee submitted a License Renewal Application a little over five years ago in August 2010.

This Subcommittee met to review the application two years later in September 2012.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 From then until now, no ACRS meetings
2 have been held, although several were scheduled in
3 2013 and 2015.

4 The NRC staff Safety Evaluation Report,
5 which is vital input to our review process, was
6 issued in September 2013, one year after our
7 Subcommittee meeting and two years prior to today.

8 That would be plenty of time for us to
9 get prepared for today except that the extensive
10 Supplement 1 to the Safety Evaluation Report became
11 available to us only one month ago in August 2015.

12 Given this background and our objective
13 to fully prepare for the next meeting to be with
14 the full Committee, at which a letter is expected
15 in accordance with 10 CFR 52.25, today's meeting
16 agenda has provided for flexibility to pursue
17 questions that may involve emergent issues.

18 I'd expect we will also extend the
19 normal recess periods in order to review where we
20 are at that point and make any adjustments in the
21 remaining agenda items.

22 This may also cause participants to be
23 asked to return to the table.

24 And then, finally, there is some
25 proprietary material in the record which, if it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the subject of discussion and the licensee wishes
2 to have a closed discussion to protect proprietary
3 information, they should let me know and we'll
4 arrange for that.

5 Finally, I want to acknowledge that
6 this is a License Renewal Application for which 10
7 CFR 54.30(b) applies. It specifically complies
8 with the current license basis, it's not a part of
9 the license renewal scope.

10 That said, there are matters which are
11 both a part of the current license basis which are
12 not the subject of this review but which to need to
13 be understood in some detail in order to evaluate
14 the Aging Management Programs which do apply to the
15 period of extended operation.

16 Therefore, there may be questions which
17 appear to address compliance for the current
18 licensing basis, but that's not our intent.

19 Today, we will hear presentations from
20 the Division of License Renewal, from Region III
21 and from FirstEnergy Nuclear Operating Company
22 regarding the License Renewal Application.

23 The Subcommittee will gather
24 information, analyze relevant issues and facts and
25 formulate proposed positions and actions as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate for deliberation by the full Committee.

2 The rules for participation in today's
3 meeting have been announced as part of the Notice
4 of this meeting previous published in the Federal
5 Register.

6 We've not received written comments or
7 requests for time to make oral statements from
8 members of the public regarding today's meeting.
9 And, except for anything that is deemed proprietary
10 and causes us to have a closed meeting, the entire
11 meeting is expected to be open to public
12 attendance.

13 There is a phone bridge line on which
14 callers have already called in.

15 To preclude interruption of the
16 meeting, the phone will be placed on listen in mode
17 during the presentations and Subcommittee
18 discussion. The bridge line will be opened for any
19 public comment prior to the end of today's meeting.

20 A transcript of the meeting is being
21 kept and will be made available as stated in the
22 Federal Register Notice. Therefore, I request that
23 participants in this meeting use the microphones
24 located throughout the meeting room when addressing
25 the Subcommittee.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The participants are requested to
2 please identify themselves and speak with
3 sufficient clarity and volume so that they may be
4 readily heard.

5 Those of us at the table have
6 microphones which need to be actuated by turning
7 them on and off as the occasion requires. If
8 people remind me to do, I will then remind
9 everybody else to do it. It's something that
10 doesn't come naturally.

11 Also, I'll ask that people silence any
12 mobile devices in the room as we proceed.

13 We'll now proceed with the meeting. I
14 call on Chris Miller to make any comments on behalf
15 of the staff.

16 MR. MILLER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

17 My name's Chris Miller. I'm the
18 Director of the Division of License Renewal and we
19 look forward to the discussion with you on this
20 License Renewal Application.

21 The management team seated with me
22 include Yoira Diaz. We have Brian Wittick and
23 Dennis Morey.

24 And, also in the audience, we have from
25 Region III Jim Neurauter who is -- he led the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shield building laminar cracking inspections.

2 We also have on the phone from Region
3 III Benny Jose who led the 71002 inspection.

4 The staff's presentation on the Davis-
5 Besse Safety Evaluation Report will be conducted by
6 our Safety Project Manager, Rick Plasse. And, he
7 will be joined in the presentation by structural
8 engineer, Dr. George Thomas and Safety Project
9 Manager, Phyllis Clark, is also with us.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Chris, the folks from
11 Region III that are on the phone, are they on the
12 bridge line or have we got a separate line for
13 them?

14 MR. MILLER: They're on the bridge.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: They're on the bridge
16 line? I see. All right, thank you.

17 MR. MILLER: And, I assume, did we --
18 we made a check with them? Yes? Okay.

19 We also have with us in the audience a
20 large group of staff members. And, during the
21 presentation, staff members who will add comments
22 will introduce themselves at that time.

23 As you mentioned, you met with the ACRS
24 Subcommittee on September 19, 2012 in which we
25 discussed the SER with open items that was issued

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in July of 2012.

2 In the SER with open items, the staff
3 identified four open items related to shield
4 building cracks, operating experience, pressure
5 temperature limits and upper shelf energy.

6 Since 2012, the staff worked in closing
7 the open items. The three year's delay mostly
8 occurred due to challenges in closing the shield
9 building cracking issues.

10 We agreed with ACRS that it was prudent
11 to have a second ACRS Subcommittee meeting due to
12 the delays in between the issuance of the SER with
13 open items and the final SER.

14 The resolution for the open items are
15 discussed and are documented in the final SER and
16 Supplement 1 issued September 2015 and August of
17 2015 respectively.

18 During his presentation, Rick Plasse
19 will provide an overview and background of the
20 staff Safety Review of Davis-Besse License Renewal
21 Application and will go into more details on the
22 resolution on of the open items I mentioned.

23 At this time, I'd like to turn the
24 presentation over to FirstEnergy and site Vice
25 President, Brian Boles, to introduce his team and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commence their presentation.

2 MR. BOLES: Thank you and good morning.

3 My name is Brian Boles. I'm the site
4 Vice President at Davis-Besse. We're pleased to
5 have the opportunity to meet with this committee
6 today.

7 We have a brief agenda where I'll cover
8 introductions of my team. We'll cover some
9 background material of the Davis-Besse plant, the
10 License Renewal Application description.

11 We'll go into a discussion about our
12 shield building, containment vessel inspections and
13 then a summary and closing remarks.

14 With that, I'd like to introduce my
15 team. To my left is Ken Byrd. He is the Director
16 of Engineering at Davis-Besse.

17 And, seated to his left is Cliff
18 Custer, our Fleet Project Manager for License
19 Renewal.

20 And, to his left is Steve Dort, our
21 Site Project Coordinator for License Renewal.

22 Over to my right, we have members of
23 our License Renewal Core Team and then we have a
24 fairly large contingent of our Aging Management
25 Program owners and subject matter experts that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seating in the room also.

2 With that, I would like to turn it over
3 to Ken Byrd who will discuss the background of
4 Davis-Besse and get into our presentation.

5 MR. BYRD: Okay, Davis-Besse, our site,
6 we're on the Southwestern shore of Lake Erie in
7 Ottawa County. We're between 20 to 30 miles east
8 of Toledo, Ohio. The site's about 954 acres, a
9 substantial portion of it, 733 acres, is leased to
10 the government for a wildlife refuge and the
11 remaining 221 acres is for our site facilities.

12 Next slide, please?

13 So, our design, we're a pressurized
14 water reactor. Babcock & Wilcox design, a raised-
15 loop design. The only reason I mention the raised-
16 loop is we are the only one of the Babcock & Wilcox
17 plants that has the raised-loop and, with that
18 design, is the generators are raised relative to
19 the reactor. Now, the intent of that design was to
20 promote natural circulation.

21 Bechtel was the construction management
22 and our facility operating license will expire
23 April 22, 2017.

24 Next slide, please?

25 So, I'll briefly talk about some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recent equipment improvements we've made. I tried
2 to keep this slide simple.

3 But, we have made a lot of improvements
4 over the last approximately, just within the last
5 year, we've completed digital electrohydraulic
6 control that improves reliability, reduces single
7 point vulnerabilities, replaced containment and
8 station vent monitors.

9 We've replaced our turbine plant
10 cooling water heat exchangers, improved the heat
11 transfer by doing that.

12 We've modified our switch yard. We've
13 added three new breakers, a new offsite line and
14 that significantly improves our offsite power
15 reliability.

16 We've replaced our reactor coolant pump
17 seal piping with flexible hoses to prevent any type
18 of leakage in the elbows.

19 We replaced the main generator
20 rectifier, voltage regulator.

21 We've replaced just within our last
22 outage about a thousand feet of service water
23 piping, part of a long term project to replace all
24 of our piping that's less than six inches.

25 And, recently, we replaced a station

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 air compressor.

2 So, a lot of improvements we've made.

3 The ones I was going to focus on,
4 though, are the ones which are on the slide,
5 reactor head. The center picture in the slide is
6 our reactor head which was replaced. That picture
7 was back in 2011, the fall of 2011.

8 The significant improvement with that
9 new head is the control rod drive mechanisms are
10 alloy 690, so that does replace the alloy 600 that
11 we previously had in the existing head.

12 Then we replaced steam generators. We
13 replaced that in our spring outage, our most recent
14 outage in the spring of 2015.

15 The new steam generators are
16 substantially similar to what we had. The big
17 difference is our tubes are now alloy 690 tubes.

18 The picture you see there on the left
19 is our steam generator. That's a once through
20 steam generator design being lifted up over the d-
21 ring into place in Davis-Besse.

22 We did -- we tried to keep the design
23 as similar as we could to the original steam
24 generators. We did take advantage of some of the
25 operating experience that we were aware of from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ANO, Three Mile Island as well as Oconee to make
2 some improvements.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Now, the thought was
4 increased heat transfer is any power up rate
5 involved or anticipated?

6 MR. BYRD: No, there's no up rate
7 anticipated. These steam generators are very
8 similar with regards to heat transfer with what we
9 originally had.

10 Then, the final improvement on the left
11 hand side is our new emergency feedwater facility
12 which we're in the process of implementing.

13 So, we are building this emergency
14 feedwater system in response to two initiatives.
15 One is the National Fire Protection Association
16 805. The other is our FLEX which -- so, what this
17 facility will provide for us, it's going to be our
18 Phase I for our FLEX and it also will be our
19 response to 805 in allowing us to improve our core
20 damage frequency.

21 So, what we're going to have, we'll
22 have a 290,000 gallon protected tank. We'll have
23 an automatically initiated diesel-driven emergency
24 feedwater pump.

25 What you're looking at right there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the lower level or the basement of the facility
2 where the pump will reside down in that area. And
3 just off to the left, that's where we'll have the
4 290,000 gallon tank.

5 The entire thing is designed
6 seismically. It'll be all missile protected, so
7 it'll be fully protected from environmental and
8 seismic conditions.

9 So, what this gets us is it provides us
10 our Phase I for FLEX. It substantially improves
11 our core damage frequency for fire protection and
12 that also provides a very significant improvement
13 in just our long line of core damage frequency. A
14 very significant project that's underway right now.

15 Okay, next slide, please?

16 This part, I'll turn it over to Cliff
17 to talk about some of the details of our License
18 Renewal Application.

19 MR. CUSTER: Good morning. My name is
20 Cliff Custer. I'm the Project Manager for License
21 Renewal.

22 So, the Davis-Besse License Renewal
23 Application was developed to NUREG-1801, or GALL
24 Rev. 1. However, it was reviewed to GALL Rev. 2.

25 It was developed by a team of AREVA,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FENOC core team and site preview and concurrence
2 was provided for all the AMPs, TLAAs and documents
3 in the application.

4 There was an industry peer review prior
5 to its submittal in August of 2010.

6 The application consists of 44 Aging
7 Management Programs, 13 of which are new, 6 are
8 plant specific, 31 are existing and 4 are plant
9 specific. And, it also consists of 55 license
10 renewal commitments.

11 Next slide, please?

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: When the commitments are
13 all completed, will then all the AMPs comply with
14 Rev. 2 GALL?

15 MR. CUSTER: There are -- to the
16 largest majority will comply with GALL Rev. 2. The
17 AMPs will comply with GALL Rev. 2. The AMR tables,
18 as they were built to GALL Rev. 1, some of the
19 numbers were -- it was difficult to change some of
20 those numbers. So the AMPs will comply to GALL
21 Rev. 2, with exceptions, of course, which we'll
22 talk about here shortly.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Well, it was a
24 little hard to follow in the material we got as to
25 whether the initial submittal which, of course, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on Rev. 1, was entirely updated or whether
2 only pieces of it were to reflect Rev. 2.

3 But, you're saying, as far as AMPs go,
4 they all will comply with Rev. 2?

5 MR. CUSTER: Yes, the AMPs comply with
6 GALL Rev. 2 and, along with that is, several of the
7 ISGs that came along through the years, as we'll
8 talk about shortly.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

10 MR. CUSTER: Next slide, please?

11 So, as far as open items on the first
12 or final SER, there were four open items. They
13 were addressed and closed in that Safety Evaluation
14 Report September 2013.

15 With respect to -- there was an open
16 item with respect to operating experience. We
17 developed the process to align with the ISG-2011-05
18 for ongoing review of operating experience.

19 The second open item was on reactor
20 vessel neutron embrittlement. We provided
21 equivalent margins analysis for the reactor vessel
22 shell weld regions.

23 The third open item was with respect to
24 pressure temperature limits. We revised the
25 application to include future limit curves

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistent with 10 CFR Part 50 Appendix G.

2 And, then, of course, the final open
3 item was the shield building, which we will discuss
4 at length later in this presentation.

5 Next slide, please?

6 With respect to the review period, the
7 time line, the NRC audit and inspection period was
8 through the years 2011. There was an extended
9 review period due to the waste management decision
10 and the shield building evaluation.

11 There was interim staff guidances, all
12 nine of them, through ISG-2013-01 have been
13 addressed.

14 Our last annual update was submitted in
15 June of 2015. Our final Environmental Impact
16 Statement was issued in June of 2015, this year.
17 And, our Supplemental SER was, of course, issued
18 here in August.

19 Next slide?

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Cliff, before you
21 change, I understand the delay due to the shield
22 building evaluation. I didn't understand the delay
23 based on waste management decisions. Could you
24 explain that, please?

25 MR. CUSTER: Yes, the waste management

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decision held in abeyance, approval of License
2 Renewal Applications through the year 2014.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Got you, now I
4 understand. Thank you.

5 MR. CUSTER: Now, at this time, I'll
6 turn the presentation back over to Ken.

7 MR. BYRD: Okay, for the next part of
8 our presentation, we'll be discussing the shield
9 building.

10 At this point, I'd like to ask our
11 Design Engineering Manager, Jon Hook, to come up
12 front because he'll be providing a significant part
13 of this presentation.

14 I'll go ahead and get started just with
15 the overview of what we're going to talk about.

16 We're going to provide a time line,
17 first of all, just because of the shield building
18 activities. Obviously, we discussed parts of this
19 in some length at our last Subcommittee meeting,
20 but quite a few things have occurred since that
21 time frame.

22 We're going to provide a background,
23 very briefly, of the earlier parts of this
24 investigation. Then we'll describe in somewhat
25 more detail the more recent actions we have taken

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in response to the more newly identified crack
2 propagation issues.

3 And then, we'll provide a basis for
4 concluding the conditions acceptable with continued
5 monitoring.

6 Next slide, please, Steve?

7 Okay, for our shield building time
8 line, we identified back in October of 2011 when we
9 were performing our head replacement, we identified
10 laminar cracking, completed our first root cause in
11 May of 2012 and we'll provide some very brief
12 discussion of that root cause as we move through
13 this presentation.

14 In August 2012, we completed condition
15 monitoring, identified no issues.

16 And then, in October of 2012, we did
17 complete an exterior coating of the entire shield
18 building. That was done as a preventative action
19 from our first root cause.

20 And then, in our condition monitoring
21 in August of 2013, we did identify some crack
22 propagation and we'll describe that crack
23 propagation.

24 And, finally, in June of 2014, we did
25 complete a second root cause regarding the new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phenomena we'd encountered in crack propagation.

2 So, at this point, I'm going to turn it
3 over to Jon Hook and let him walk through the next
4 series of slides.

5 MR. HOOK: Okay, thank you, Ken.

6 Good morning. As Ken said, my name is
7 Jon Hook. I'm the Design Engineering Manager at
8 Davis-Besse.

9 Next slide, please?

10 And, I'll provide overview of the
11 shield building, the investigation and the actions
12 we have taken in response to the laminar cracking.

13 The shield building is a freestanding
14 reinforced concrete structure with 30-inch thick
15 walls. The shield building shares the same
16 foundation as the containment vessel which is an
17 independent structure.

18 There's a four and a half foot annular
19 space between the shield building and the
20 containment vessel.

21 The shield building is designed to
22 provide biological shielding, provide environmental
23 protection for the containment vessel and provides
24 an extra barrier for defense against controlled
25 releases during an accident condition.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide, please?

2 When we installed the access opening in
3 the shield building as part of our reactor head
4 replacement project in 2011, a laminar crack was
5 discovered. The crack was located along the left
6 side of the construction opening at the bottom left
7 corner and along the upper left side.

8 The crack was located at the interface
9 between the shoulder area and the outer mat of the
10 shield building reinforcing steel.

11 Next slide, please?

12 Now, I'll describe what I mean by a
13 shoulder area.

14 This is the typical sketch of a
15 shoulder. The shoulder and the shield building,
16 the shield building has eight flutes and 16 built
17 up shoulders, or flute shoulders.

18 These shoulders project 18 inches out
19 from the shield building and these shoulders serve
20 no structural purposes and they're only there for
21 architectural purposes.

22 This sketch shows the configuration of
23 the crack identified in the shoulder area at the
24 construction opening.

25 All observed cracks were near the outer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reinforcing mat and all the cracks were very tight,
2 usually less than 0.01 inches, which is about the
3 thickness of three sheets of paper.

4 Next slide, please?

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Jon, let me ask a
6 question. So, this was discovered in 2011?

7 MR. HOOK: Correct.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: If this building was
9 cut back in 2002 --

10 MR. HOOK: Correct.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- was there any
12 evidence of cracking observed --

13 MR. HOOK: No.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- at the first head
15 replacement event?

16 MR. HOOK: No, there was not. That was
17 in the original construction opening. And, the
18 original construction opening was between the
19 shoulder areas and this opening was a little bit
20 different location and on the left side of that
21 construction opening was part -- located part in
22 the shoulder area. And, that's where the cracks
23 are located.

24 MR. BYRD: I would suggest, Jon, if you
25 move forward, if we could just jump forward to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide 17, we have a picture that would explain that
2 --

3 MR. HOOK: Okay.

4 MR. BYRD: -- and help out.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, let's march
6 through the slides and then catch it on --

7 MR. HOOK: Okay, that's fine.

8 MR. BYRD: It'll be very clear when we
9 get to that slide.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: All right, thank you.
11 You've answered my question.

12 MR. HOOK: Okay.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

14 MR. HOOK: Next slide, please?

15 The extent investigation was performed
16 using nondestructive impulse --

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: I'm sorry, I need to
18 interrupt you. It takes a while to think of the
19 question.

20 I don't recall seeing, and I couldn't
21 discern from you've seen so far, the vertical --
22 the horizontal extent, of course, is shown of the
23 crack, but the vertical extent is a question. Is
24 there anything that'll show us --

25 MR. HOOK: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- that footprint?

2 MR. HOOK: Yes, yes, and I think in two
3 slides.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

5 MR. HOOK: Okay. Okay.

6 So, the extent of investigation was
7 performed using nondestructive impulse response
8 testing to investigate the extent of the crack.

9 We confirmed these impulse response
10 readings by taking core bores to confirm the
11 presence of cracking and also to confirm areas of
12 no cracking.

13 We have very good correlation between
14 the impulse response reading and the core bores.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so I understand
16 the difference, so impulse responses is another way
17 of saying you tap it?

18 MR. HOOK: Yes. You set up an impulse,
19 hit it hard with a hammer, as the picture shows and
20 then --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: But, not too hard?

22 MR. HOOK: You have to hit it pretty
23 hard. But, you're not going to break the concrete.

24 MR. SHACK: You've got to make some
25 noise.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: But, what I guess
2 I'm -- I wanted to get to the -- you said then you
3 did a core bore and the core bore was -- what was
4 the diameter of the core bore?

5 MR. HOOK: Well, they range from two to
6 four inches in diameter.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. And, you saw
8 good correlation between that?

9 MR. HOOK: Correct.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: So then, you mapped
11 out where you thought the cracks were based on the
12 impulse response or the core bore?

13 MR. HOOK: Well, we did the impulse
14 response first and we had a region where we had
15 laminar cracking and we confirmed that by putting a
16 core bore close to the edge to confirm, yes, I
17 really do have a crack here and then I put another
18 core bore where I believe I have solid concrete and
19 I confirmed I had solid concrete. So, it confirmed
20 the boundary of the impulse response test.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: And, where was the
22 impulse response test done? How far up vertical?

23 MR. HOOK: Well, we end up doing the
24 whole building.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOOK: So, we did approximately 100
2 core bores to verify cracking and non-cracking and
3 we did over 60,000 individual impulse response
4 readings, which covers the entire accessible area
5 of the outside of the shield building.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

7 MR. HOOK: Okay. Next slide, please?

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: And by entire area, we
9 include the roof, do we?

10 MR. HOOK: No, no, only the walls. We
11 were only doing the walls.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, that -- at some
13 point, I need to have some discussion over the risk
14 to the containment building of spalling. This is
15 probably not the right place to discuss it, but
16 that is something I want to pursue.

17 MR. HOOK: Well, if you want to go back
18 two slides, maybe I can address that right now.
19 That one right there.

20 So, this picture shows the shoulder
21 area and where the crack is located is between the
22 interface between the shoulder and the main rebar.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: But, I'm talking about
24 the roof.

25 MR. HOOK: Well, I can get into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 root cause. The root cause was associated with the
2 stress concentrations of the shoulder. That was
3 the big difference. And, because of that, it's
4 confined to the shoulder areas and also areas of
5 high density and those are not evident or they're
6 not applicable to the roof area.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, okay.

8 MR. SHACK: But, you get some cracking
9 in the dome that you sealed up.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Push the button.

11 MR. HOOK: I'm not aware we had
12 cracking in the dome other than just normal wear
13 and tear.

14 MR. SHACK: Well, it was leakage, you
15 know, you were getting. That at least was one of
16 the candidate mechanisms.

17 MEMBER BALLINGER: If they interface
18 between the dome region and the vertical region,
19 right?

20 MR. BYRD: The cracking that you may be
21 thinking of was in our parapet which we have on the
22 top of the building. There was cracking in that
23 area that was repaired. Is that what you think of
24 possibly?

25 MR. SHACK: That's probably it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BYRD: And the parapet did have
2 cracking that was -- there was some repairs made in
3 that area, but that's really, and, Jon, you can
4 confirm, that's not a structural portion, that's --

5 MR. HOOK: Correct.

6 MR. BYRD: -- extending up at the top
7 of the wall and you can walk around the top of the
8 building inside the parapet.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, just to finalize
10 my point, I think perhaps we'll return to it again,
11 as I understand it then, what you did on the
12 vertical walls was not done on the roof because the
13 root cause indicated that the cracking was due to
14 or associated only with the shoulders and, of
15 course, they don't exist on the roof?

16 MR. HOOK: Correct. The shoulder areas
17 and areas of high rebar density, and so, those two
18 items are not found on the roof.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, all right. My
20 interest still is in the potential for spalling of
21 concrete due to cracking impinging on the
22 containment and affecting it as a consequence of
23 that. And, I'm going --

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Interior spalling is
25 what you're --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, of course.

2 MR. HOOK: Oh, interior?

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

4 MR. HOOK: Everything here is
5 associated with the outside.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: I understand that.

7 MR. HOOK: Yes, we did pretty like
8 extensive investigation. That laminar cracking is
9 only applicable on the outside mat rebar. There is
10 no laminar cracking on the inside mat rebar.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. And that's
12 because of the root cause or because we did --

13 MR. HOOK: We did extensive
14 investigation. So, around the construction
15 opening, we did a 360 degree inspection around the
16 construction opening and the crack was only located
17 on the outside mat rebar.

18 We also did several core bores that
19 were very deep to determine if we had laminar
20 cracking on the inside face rebar and all those
21 core bores showed that we had no cracking on the
22 inside. All the cracks are associated with rebar
23 located on the outer mat.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: But, to be clear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, the no cracking issue -- it's an assumption
2 that there's no cracking related to the roof
3 because no inspections were made?

4 MR. HOOK: That is correct. We did not
5 do impulse response reading of the roof nor did we
6 do core bores on the roof.

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, I understand the
8 issue of the geometry here, but you say also, you
9 saw cracking in areas where there was a lot of high
10 rebar density?

11 MR. HOOK: High rebar density, that is
12 correct.

13 MEMBER BALLINGER: Is that rebar
14 density in any way similar to what you might find
15 on the roof?

16 MR. HOOK: No, no, it's not.

17 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

18 MR. HOOK: So, the rebar density was a
19 lot of rebar spaced very, very close together and
20 for stress. On the roof, we don't have that high
21 stress so rebar are further apart.

22 MR. BYRD: And, just to follow, we did
23 do some core bores in other structures just to
24 validate that we weren't seeing similar kinds of
25 cracking. We did some on the auxiliary building

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which also has actually fairly high rebar density
2 in some areas and we did not identify cracking in
3 other structures.

4 MR. SHACK: But, you would have fairly
5 high rebar density at that junction between the
6 roof and the wall. I mean that's where the bending
7 stresses are in the shell.

8 MR. HOOK: Right. That's the top 20
9 feet and that's where we see some cracking and
10 we'll get to the IR map and it'll show that area.

11 But, on this slide, what I wanted to
12 point out is the shoulder reinforcing and you'll
13 see that the shoulder reinforcing is anchored into
14 the wall, so that should take care of your concern
15 with any spalling.

16 So, want to move ahead to the core
17 bore, please? Okay, thank you.

18 So, this picture shows a typical core
19 bore in the shield building. Core bores were used
20 to investigate the crack condition. Core bores
21 varied in diameter from two to four inches and in
22 depth from eight to 28 inches deep. That was
23 dependent upon the test to be performed or the
24 items needed to be verified.

25 So, core bores were used to validate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the IR data to determine the crack depth, determine
2 the crack width and also for laboratory samples.

3 On the right is a picture of a crack
4 and a crack comparator. This crack measures 0.005,
5 again, the cracks are very tight.

6 Next slide, please?

7 So, this will probably answer a lot of
8 your questions, this map here.

9 So, this is an impulse response layout
10 map of the exterior portions of the shield
11 building. The magenta areas are portions of the
12 building where the impulse response testing
13 indicate we have laminar cracks.

14 So, some areas I want to point out are
15 the majority of laminar cracks is confined to the
16 shoulder areas. Also, at the top 20 feet of the
17 shield building and then two smaller areas by the
18 main seam line penetrations.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Where is that? Can
20 you point to where you're talking about?

21 MR. HOOK: Like right there, that's one
22 seam line penetration and that's the other main
23 seam line penetration.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, I see, okay.

25 MR. HOOK: Those are the two main seam

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line penetrations.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Hey, Jon, in this
3 image, what is zero? Is zero polar north?

4 MR. HOOK: Yes. Zero is polar -- and I
5 have identified two red circles there. The one on
6 the left is zero, that is due north and on the
7 other one is 180 degrees and that's due south.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay, thank you, Jon.

9 MR. SHACK: In your acceptance
10 criterion, you have sort of criteria for the aerial
11 fraction that you can tolerate without losing
12 structural capacity. What's the current area
13 fraction that you've used up here?

14 MR. HOOK: That -- we have broken the
15 shield building into several different regions and
16 the top region, the -- I believe it's -- we assumed
17 70 percent, but we analyzed for a 100.

18 The next region is I think it's 50
19 percent and we analyzed for 75. And then the next
20 region was zero, we analyzed for 20.

21 MR. SHACK: But, what's the current
22 fraction that's been -- I'm sort of interested in
23 the margin.

24 MR. HOOK: Right.

25 MR. SHACK: How much is actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cracked now in terms of those regions where you
2 were allowed to have 70, what do you have now?
3 Thirty-five? Twenty? Fifty?

4 MR. HOOK: I don't know. Mr. Henry, do
5 you have those values? I want to make sure I get
6 them right.

7 MR. HENRY: Thomas Henry, Design
8 Engineering and Structures Monitoring and Shield
9 Building Aging Management Program Monitoring.

10 It's one of those values, Jon, that was
11 --

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Wait, I've got a feeling
13 the microphone isn't on.

14 MR. HENRY: Thomas Henry, Design
15 Engineering and Structures Monitoring and Shield
16 Building Monitoring Aging Management Program Owner.

17 As far as the current state of
18 cracking, the percentages that we analyzed in our
19 calculation roughly corresponded to the extent of
20 cracking that we did see. So, as far as those
21 percentages, I will give you the exact numbers in a
22 moment once I look them up.

23 But, we did analyze roughly the as-
24 found condition for extent of cracking.

25 MR. SHACK: Right. But then you had --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's the table in one of the response to the
2 RAIs --

3 MR. HENRY: Correct.

4 MR. SHACK: -- which I assume set a
5 limit to how much cracking you would have and then
6 you'd have to go back and redo the analysis,
7 basically, or be new action levels.

8 MR. HENRY: Correct.

9 MR. SHACK: And how close are you to
10 those action levels from the current cracking
11 state?

12 MR. HENRY: Well, the table values that
13 you're referencing corresponded I want to say
14 within about five percent of the as-found condition
15 in 2012.

16 MR. SHACK: Oh, so you're within five
17 percent of those, the numbers?

18 MR. HENRY: Well, if I may clarify?
19 Since then, we've conducted the additional analysis
20 to provide ourselves margin.

21 MR. HOOK: I think I can answer that a
22 little bit now that I know what you're going for.

23 MR. SHACK: Driving at?

24 MR. HOOK: Yes, yes, yes.

25 So, the shield building is a heavily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reinforced concrete structure. We do have
2 significant margin in that shield building.

3 So, for the structural analysis, we
4 assumed cracking 360 degrees around the parameter
5 and the maximum interaction for that is 0.76 of the
6 allowable. So, that has a significant margin as
7 well.

8 Then, we also did some scoping studies
9 in our Seismic Response Analysis. And, for those
10 scoping studies, the analysis showed that we can
11 accommodate also significant crack propagation
12 before we have to reanalyze that to even gain more
13 margin.

14 And those assumptions that we used was
15 an addition 100 feet of cracking from what we have
16 right now.

17 So, whatever we have right now in
18 different layers, we analyzed it for another 100
19 feet and our analyses are bounded by that.

20 MR. SHACK: Another 100 feet? What do
21 you mean by that?

22 MR. HOOK: Yes, right.

23 MR. SHACK: I mean, I've got Region I,
24 II, III and IV.

25 MR. HOOK: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHACK: And I see allowable limits
2 and all I'm looking for is the corresponding
3 numbers.

4 MR. HOOK: Okay, so what region do you
5 have up there?

6 MR. SHACK: Well, I have Region II is
7 70 percent, Region III is 20 percent, Region I is
8 zero percent, Region IV is zero percent.

9 MR. HOOK: So, in our scoping study
10 that we did, Region I is the roof, so we didn't
11 analyze that because nothing up there.

12 Region II, the scoping study analyzed
13 100 percent cracking in that region.

14 MR. SHACK: And you have now what
15 value?

16 MR. HOOK: Seventy percent.

17 MR. SHACK: Okay. So, this is the
18 acceptance criteria, so you're right at the
19 acceptance criteria now?

20 MR. HOOK: That's what we evaluated,
21 correct. And then --

22 MR. SHACK: This sounds like it's the
23 future. The acceptance criteria for core bore
24 inspections will be a maximum crack length with the
25 0.013 inches and maximum circumferential laminar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 crack planer limits in percent, rounded to the
2 nearest whole number identified by region as
3 follows.

4 So, that sounds like --

5 MR. HOOK: So, that analysis was the
6 first analysis we had knowing that at that time the
7 crack was passive. So, that's what we set our
8 design basis and anything beyond that then was
9 something that needed to be entered in our
10 Corrective Action Program and then we evaluated
11 that.

12 But, that was the starting point or the
13 base inspection that we had in 2012 when we
14 established where we were with the crack knowing
15 that is was passive, we evaluated the as-found
16 condition. That was our benchmark or base. And
17 anything beyond that, then when did future
18 inspections and we found laminar cracking, that was
19 a condition report and we evaluated that.

20 Since that time, since Tom indicated,
21 though, we went out into the future to see how much
22 more cracking that we could have instead of
23 analyzing it each time the crack grew a foot, a
24 foot, a foot, let's go maximize it and that's where
25 I talked about where the -- let's just start with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assuming let's get a 100 extra feet and what does
2 that show? And with an additional 100 feet, we're
3 still bounded before we have to do additional
4 analysis.

5 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay, so let me
6 carry that on. I think what we're saying is, is if
7 you've got -- you have an as-found condition of X
8 which you thought was passive?

9 MR. HOOK: Correct.

10 MEMBER BALLINGER: It turned out not to
11 be passive?

12 MR. HOOK: Correct.

13 MEMBER BALLINGER: Now, you have to
14 estimate the growth rate?

15 MR. HOOK: Correct.

16 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, the increase in
17 surface area, and then compare that surface area,
18 estimated surface area, at say at the end of
19 license extension, with the amount of margin which
20 you have?

21 MR. HOOK: Yes.

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: And, if it's good,
23 then you're okay?

24 MR. HOOK: Correct.

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: And, I guess one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question that I'd like to see an answer is,
2 concrete is sort of not like metal, it's even
3 worse.

4 MR. HOOK: It's not homogeneous, you're
5 right.

6 MEMBER BALLINGER: It's not
7 homogeneous. What's the uncertainty on the
8 estimate?

9 MR. HOOK: Well, that's why we have
10 Aging Management Program, that's why we do
11 inspections to confirm what our assumptions are in
12 that calculation.

13 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, but there has
14 to be some reasonable argument that says there's a
15 very good chance that by the end of license
16 extension, we will not have reduced our margin to
17 zero. So, where is --

18 MR. BYRD: What we can do, we're going
19 to go through and I think when Jon gets into the
20 cracking portion of this --

21 But, as we move forward into the
22 cracking portion, we'll talk about what we've
23 identified and add some more -- we are prepared to
24 discuss that and, I think we do have an answer to
25 what you're asking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I think what we want to do first is
2 talk about what we've identified because we have
3 looked at the crack rate and part of the problem
4 that I think is getting confusing here is we did
5 analyze this originally, as Jon was saying, based
6 on the condition we had.

7 We subsequently evaluated an additional
8 margin, but even that margin isn't an absolute
9 limit because that's just point, we have to go back
10 and reanalyze.

11 So, right now, but we're comfortable
12 with that because we have looked at the crack
13 propagation rate and we have some other
14 investigation we've done and we'll get into that.
15 And, that's where we are right now.

16 MEMBER BALLINGER: Including the
17 uncertainty?

18 MR. BYRD: We can discuss that as well.

19 MR. SHACK: While you've got this
20 figure up, the other, you know, you've got your 23
21 bores, three of which are at the leading edge, can
22 you point out to me on this figure roughly where
23 those bores are?

24 MR. BYRD: No, but we have a backup
25 slide that shows them precisely.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHACK: Okay, could you do that?

2 MR. HOOK: I'll let Tom explain that.

3 MR. BYRD: Do we have that slide,
4 please?

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: I assume you'll provide
6 that slide to the Committee?

7 MR. BYRD: We will. It actually
8 highlights all of the ones where these 23 bores
9 are.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: While we're digging,
11 let me ask this question. Will the predictive
12 nature of this process be captured in the new AMP
13 for the shield building?

14 MR. HOOK: Every time we go do an
15 inspection and if there's any changes that we see,
16 we identify that in our Corrective Action Program.
17 And then, we'll evaluate the effects of that and
18 also the impact it has on our AMP program.

19 So, there is an acknowledgment that
20 we'll have to revise our AMP program to make sure
21 that we capture the leading edge of these cracks.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

23 MR. SHACK: Just to follow up on Dick's
24 comment. I mean the table that's in the License
25 Renewal thing now is the one that you say is out of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 date basically because you've essentially hit those
2 limits? When you analyzed them to as-found and now
3 it's propagated, so you're basically there already?

4 But, your argument is that that's just
5 now covered in the Corrective Action Program? You
6 don't need to go back and revise that table in the
7 License Renewal Amendment?

8 MR. HENRY: The table provides --
9 Thomas Henry, Design Engineering.

10 The table provides our threshold limits
11 at the point where we do enter it into the
12 Corrective Action Program and refer to our other
13 calculation for margin.

14 To answer your question regarding the
15 three leading edge bores, I can use the drawing
16 here, Mr. Dort, if you can point to shoulder five
17 right above the aux building.

18 We experienced crack propagation in
19 that region so we have a leading edge tracking bore
20 in that location. Similarly, we have a leading
21 edge bore tracking location on shoulder seven above
22 the aux building.

23 Our third location is shoulder 13 which
24 is on the right hand side of the initial
25 construction opening. In that location, we have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leading edge bore. We actually installed a fourth
2 bore this year for leading edge tracking on
3 shoulder 15 as well, which is two to the left.

4 MR. SHACK: Okay, so those large areas
5 up on top have no leading edge bores?

6 MR. HENRY: We do have a series of
7 bores that do track propagation up there. As far
8 as leading edge bores, the four we've selected are
9 the ones we're tracking.

10 MR. SHACK: Now, are these in any way
11 correlated --

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: I think he's saying it's
13 not on.

14 MR. SHACK: Now it's on.

15 Are these in any way correlated --
16 those locations correlated with the analysis that
17 you did? You did a mapping of three thaw cycles on
18 the building?

19 MR. HENRY: Correct.

20 MR. SHACK: And, are these locations at
21 the high freeze/thaw -- is there a correlation
22 between those or are you just -- how did you pick
23 these numbers?

24 MR. HENRY: Those locations were picked
25 based on the evidence of propagation that we saw in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2013. We saw propagation in those areas, we picked
2 the leading edge location on those locations.

3 We did not correlate it relative to the
4 freeze/thaw cycles that were counted as part of
5 that root cause. We did not correlate to that
6 based on the fact that thermal cycles throughout
7 different years in the future will vary than those
8 cycles looked past.

9 And then, the second reason is that one
10 of the conditions for propagation, and I believe
11 Mr. Hook will get into this, is the moisture in the
12 building. And, we decided to track the leading
13 edge locations based on where we saw propagation
14 versus trying to do a water transport analysis
15 throughout the building at different elevations and
16 different circumferences.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Let me direct a question
18 to Bill, only because I think it may be simpler
19 that way, but feel free to respond as well.

20 When we talk about margin, are we
21 talking about just one failure mode? And if so,
22 what is it?

23 MR. SHACK: No, I mean you would look
24 at all the possible failure modes and then you'd
25 look at the one that had the least margin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, but I just meant
2 practically speaking, does it always turn out to be
3 the same failure mode?

4 MR. SHACK: I'm assuming in their case,
5 it's the tornado, but I don't know for sure. But,
6 again, they would have to look at all the design
7 basis calcs.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

9 MR. HOOK: It's the seismic the one
10 controls. The dead load, live load.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's what I would
12 think, yes.

13 MR. HOOK: Yes, that's the --

14 MR. SHACK: Because you can't meet your
15 original tornado loads.

16 MR. HOOK: We can't meet our original
17 tornado loads?

18 MR. SHACK: That's what it says is that
19 your design thing didn't meet the original 176 with
20 the 360 mile an hour wind and now it meets the 230
21 mile an hour wind in 1.76 Rev. 1.

22 MR. HOOK: That was an analysis that we
23 did in 2011 when we took -- we had no idea what the
24 rebar capacity was, so that was a very, very lower
25 bound, conservative calculation where we took

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically no credit for any of the rebar on the
2 outside in the shoulder areas.

3 So, that was an analysis that we used
4 to basically start the plant up in 2011.

5 Since that time, and I'll get into that
6 some more, we did rebar testing at Purdue and
7 Kansas and we established what the rebar capacity
8 is. So, we do meet our --

9 MR. SHACK: Okay, so that original calc
10 -- that was the zero rebar connection and now
11 you're taking some credit for the rebar in the new
12 analysis?

13 MR. HOOK: Actually, yes, yes.

14 MR. SHACK: Okay. And then, the
15 limiting load is the seismic in this case?

16 MR. HOOK: Right, and our interaction
17 is 0.76 on the rebar and that's assuming laminar
18 cracking is all the way around the perimeter.

19 MR. SHACK: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I suspected it
21 would be seismic, so I'm glad that at least that's
22 correct.

23 But, I must say, as we've talked here,
24 I think everyone appreciates because this has
25 evolved over time or at least the basis upon which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the work done in 2011 has changed as cracking
2 propagation has become a concern and so on, it is
3 difficult to digest all of this and get it clearly
4 understood in a fairly short period of time.

5 So, I would just urge you to be as
6 explicit and precise as possible when we're talking
7 about stuff like we have been. And, even though it
8 may be unnecessary in some people's mind to talk
9 about the things that I've, for example, asked you.

10 Okay, so seismic is the governing load
11 and the failure mode is associated with seismic
12 loading in all the cases that we've looked at or
13 something of that kind?

14 MR. HOOK: Correct.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: That helps.

16 But, the questions that Bill has asked
17 here in which it appears that some of the data is
18 conveying some information which has now been
19 superseded makes it even more difficult for us.

20 So, just be patient and go slowly and,
21 like I say, define your terms as we go.

22 MR. HOOK: Okay.

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Jon, let me ask this.
24 As I look at this image and I envision your site
25 and the reactor building and your aux building, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 portion of the lower portion of the reactor
2 building shield is blocked by the aux building.

3 MR. HOOK: Correct.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Did you do any
5 sounding --

6 MR. HOOK: We did.

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: -- in --

8 MR. HOOK: We did. And, if you were to
9 highlight that area right there. So, that is the
10 main seam line room and we did do impulse response
11 in that area. That's inside the area.

12 Now, the one thing I want to talk about
13 is the shoulders again. So, architecturally, those
14 shoulders disappear inside the aux building. They
15 are not there.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, it's round shield
17 building in that area?

18 MR. HOOK: It is round shield building
19 in that area.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: So, did you ping in
21 there, too?

22 MR. HOOK: We did ping, as you can see,
23 along that whole area there looking for anything
24 and that was -- we didn't see anything there except
25 for two very localized areas around the main seam

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line penetration. And, that was because of the
2 high density rebar as well.

3 MR. BYRD: If I could add, that also
4 appeared to have extended down from the area above
5 the roof of the -- that's the main steam line room.

6 So, if you look down lower into the
7 right, you see those two areas down below the main
8 steam line room, down in the aux building?

9 MR. HOOK: Right down in this area.

10 MR. BYRD: Right over there. No, other
11 way, go to my right. Right there.

12 Those areas are down in the auxiliary
13 building and what we did there is we looked at an
14 area that it actually does have high rebar density
15 because it's right by a penetration going in
16 through to the containment. We didn't have any
17 evidence there of cracking.

18 So, that kind of reinforced what we had
19 -- the root cause which was we had an environmental
20 condition because that area is protected,
21 obviously, from the environment, but that would
22 have had a similar condition of the main steam line
23 penetration.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask one more,
25 forgive the elementary nature of this question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It almost looks like a solar map of the
2 solar incidents from just a tad north of northeast.

3 MR. HOOK: You are --

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Southwest.

5 MR. HOOK: Right, right.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And so, is there a
7 correlation between freeze/thaw and solar incidents
8 as part of this study?

9 MR. HOOK: Okay, PII did extensive
10 analysis for that. You know, because, again, when
11 -- I'll go into it a little later on, that the
12 stresses are so low in the building, right now it's
13 just sitting there, it's just dead load and you get
14 some wind load.

15 So, what else is really going on with
16 that building?

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: What's PII?

18 MR. HOOK: Performance Improvement
19 International, I'm sorry.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MR. HOOK: Okay. Dr. Chiu's company,
22 yes.

23 So, they did extensive evaluation for
24 looking at that, all the different -- winter,
25 summer, Solstice and all that. And the stresses by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 itself, again, were not anywhere near what it takes
2 to crack the building.

3 But, you do had a good point, though,
4 when you look at the building, when you look at the
5 impulse response, you know, if you look at most of
6 the cracking occurs on the east side, south side
7 and west side. And that matches up very, very
8 closely with the -- it's directional for the
9 blizzard of 1978. It was that wind from the south,
10 southwest that came in with the high winds and
11 saturated the shield building.

12 MR. BYRD: And, I would add to that
13 your observation, when we first identified this
14 back in 2011, I think most of us were convinced it
15 was solar heating. And so, to credit to the root
16 cause is that instead of focusing on that, we
17 looked at, you know, and that was determined not to
18 be the issue. But, when you looked at that, that
19 was clearly where everybody's attention was
20 directed on the thermal cycles from the south.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

22 MR. HOOK: Now, on an earlier question,
23 Mr. Skillman, that you had about the construction
24 opening that we had, we did put three openings
25 basically in the shield building. And, it was the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 third opening where we found laminar cracking.

2 So, let me fly here. So, this is the
3 original construction opening, these little dot
4 black lines, during the original construction that
5 was opened.

6 So, when we replaced just the head,
7 that was an opening inside that area -- yes, the
8 blue area right here. So, it was all enclosed in
9 the original construction opening and away from the
10 shoulders.

11 So then, the second time when we put an
12 opening in the shield building where we actually
13 identified cracking, this is the opening that we
14 put in, the white dots. This is the opening.

15 And, we saw cracking along the top left
16 side, all along the left side and on the bottom
17 left side. This side right here is where we saw
18 the original laminar cracking and that corresponds
19 to this, you know, this is the shoulder area, this
20 is the shoulder area.

21 So, the first opening that we put in
22 was not in the shoulder area that's why we didn't
23 see any because there's no cracking in the barrel
24 of the shield building, only in the left side along
25 this left edge when we originally saw the opening.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And that was real
2 helpful. Thank you.

3 MR. HOOK: Okay.

4 Next slide, please?

5 So, a root cause team was formed and
6 involved testing 36 core bores. All the results
7 came back, the concrete is in good, solid
8 condition.

9 A computer analysis of the shield
10 building reevaluated all the design load conditions
11 such as dead load, wind load and thermal
12 conditions. We also evaluated the effect of the
13 tornado of 1998 that the site had.

14 And these analyses showed that the
15 stressors in the building are all well below the
16 allowable values.

17 The root cause team concluded that the
18 design load combinations resulted in stressors that
19 could not produce laminar cracking and that an
20 extreme external event not used in design was the
21 cause, that the high concrete moisture driven by
22 the high winds and the near zero temperatures can
23 produce stressors high enough to cause cracking in
24 the shoulder areas.

25 And, contributing to that was the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shoulder rebar configuration and the lack of
2 coating on the structure.

3 The observed cracking coincides with
4 locations of high stressors in the shoulder areas
5 and areas of high rebar density.

6 The corrective actions included
7 completing the impulse response examination of the
8 shield building, coating of the shield building and
9 then performing independent rebar tests to
10 establish the capacity of the rebar in the splice
11 region.

12 These tests were performed at Purdue
13 University and the University of Kansas and then we
14 established a long term monitoring program.

15 So, just a note on the rebar testing.
16 The tests were independently developed and
17 performed at Purdue University and the University
18 of Kansas by professors who are industry experts
19 and members of the American Concrete Institute,
20 ACI, Code Committees.

21 These tests were observed by FENOC and
22 the NRC staff.

23 These tests concluded that the full
24 design capacity of the rebar can be achieved in
25 areas of laminar cracking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide, please?

2 During our 2013 monitoring program,
3 crack changes were noted. As a result, the sample
4 size was increased to include all 80 core bores. A
5 total of eight bores showed changes.

6 This impulse response map highlights
7 the changes in shoulder seven from 2012 on the left
8 to 2013 in the middle and then 2015 on the right.

9 As a point of reference, each dot on
10 the map represents a one-foot grid. The green
11 vertical line is used as a common point of
12 reference.

13 Between 2012 and 2013, there was an
14 extension of approximately one foot. Each of these
15 IR maps represents approximately a 14-foot wide
16 strip which corresponds roughly to the shoulder
17 width. And, as you can see, the crack is well
18 confined to the shoulder areas.

19 MR. SHACK: Did you do IR testing along
20 all of the crack edges?

21 MR. HOOK: No, we did not. It was
22 selective based upon what we saw in our core bores
23 that we needed additional confirmation. We used
24 impulse response in those areas.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appreciate the complexity of -- I thought you were
2 talking about IR, infrared, impulse response.

3 How complex is it to do that short of
4 testing in difference of core bores?

5 MR. HOOK: Well, just the logistics,
6 it's pretty challenging. So, you have to hang off
7 a scaffold. You have to have a high rescue team up
8 on top. You know, there's a lot of people involved
9 supporting that activity as you go up and down.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Assuming it's safe,
11 I can appreciate all that, but the actual doing of
12 it is not complex as far as I understand it.

13 MR. HOOK: No, you just basically have
14 a calibrated rubber hammer that calibrates how much
15 force was imparted into the shield building when
16 you strike the shield building and then you have a
17 receiver on what the impulse response that's coming
18 back.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: The receiver, I
20 assume, is you bang here and you get it like around
21 it?

22 MR. HOOK: It's a handheld -- let's go
23 back to an earlier slide.

24 MR. SHACK: Yes, he's got a little
25 thing in his hand. You can see it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOOK: Right, the one on his hand,
2 that is the receiver.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's like the doctor
4 hitting my knee?

5 MR. HOOK: Exactly.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So --

7 MR. HOOK: And, we do that at every
8 foot on a one-foot grid.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: I got it. So, can
10 you do that on the roof as you're standing in the
11 parapet?

12 MR. HOOK: You can do that on the roof,
13 correct.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: In the -- I mean, if
15 I understand what a parapet is, it's kind of like
16 shielded area where you can walk around?

17 MR. HOOK: The parapet, it's just like
18 a barrier, like a handrail, a concrete handrail so
19 you don't fall over.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, that's right.
21 Okay, got it. Okay. Thank you.

22 MR. HOOK: Okay. So, let's go back to
23 slide 20, I believe. One more. Okay.

24 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Can you go back one
25 slide, please?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOOK: Okay.

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: The first bullet,
3 identified changes in eight of the 80 core bores
4 inspected. Can you describe what is the change and
5 what constitutes the identification of a change and
6 how that's --

7 MR. HOOK: So, I'd like to let Tom
8 answer that. He's the program owner and --

9 MEMBER SCHULTZ: What I would like to,
10 thank you.

11 MR. HOOK: -- he is the one that
12 actually saw the changes.

13 MEMBER BALLINGER: Before we do that, I
14 want to get a little bit of clarification.

15 I was around in the blizzard of 1978, I
16 was a graduate student actually.

17 MR. HOOK: Where at?

18 MEMBER BALLINGER: MIT, but that's
19 neither here nor there. I apologize.

20 But, you made an assumption that that
21 was the event that caused the cracking?

22 MR. HOOK: Yes.

23 MEMBER BALLINGER: Is that an
24 assumption or is that somehow verified?

25 MR HOOK: Right. So --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: Did you do it by
2 elimination or did you just say, okay --

3 MR. HOOK: No, no. So, in a minute I
4 can get PII, Dr. Chiu up here, but basically, what
5 they did was they did a failure analysis fault
6 tree, identified 45 possible causes and they went
7 through all that.

8 And, there was an extreme condition and
9 a couple of things that pointed out for that was
10 based on some OE, operating experience, from
11 Ontario Hydro where they did -- had extensive
12 failures of their concrete -- above concrete water
13 storage tanks where they were getting laminar
14 cracking. And, they evaluated that and assessed
15 that to be water penetrating into the concrete and
16 then freezing. That was in Ontario.

17 So, based upon that, then we started
18 focusing on this as well. And, so this was the
19 most extreme environmental condition that Davis-
20 Besse has seen, I mean like historically. In late
21 January of 1978, there were three days of high
22 winds, a lot of rain, winds up to 100 miles an hour
23 out of the southwest, penetrated the concrete
24 because the concrete shield building wasn't coated.
25 And then suddenly dropped temperatures of near

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 zero.

2 So, PII performed those analyses of
3 saturation and then expansion of concrete in
4 addition to the stress concentrations in the
5 shoulder areas. Those two in combination created
6 enough stress that we could actually crack the
7 concrete.

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay. So, it's
9 still by analysis? I mean, there's no evidence
10 that this is how all the things are?

11 MR. HOOK: It was done by analysis,
12 yes.

13 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, okay.

14 MR. BYRD: I think the other part of
15 that, though, was there was no evidence of other
16 events that would have caused that cracking, other
17 extreme weather events. And, we did look for other
18 extreme weather events.

19 So, that's the basis for the -- in that
20 particular storm being the storm that created this.

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: But, there were
22 other plants that went through the same blizzard
23 that had the same type of containment, right?

24 MR. BYRD: No, there wouldn't have been
25 with our particular containment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: None with the
2 shoulders?

3 MR. BYRD: We have a rather unique
4 containment. First of all, we have a freestanding
5 containment which was kind of unique in and of
6 itself. And then, the shoulders are very unique.
7 So, I think there may be like Waterford which would
8 be obviously in a completely different part of the
9 country. But, it's somewhat unique to our design.

10 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

11 MR. HOOK: So, our shoulders stick out
12 significantly more, 18 inches. Some of the plants
13 have shoulders, but they stick out six inches. So,
14 the stress concentrations are not there.

15 And, if they coated their shield
16 building, they're not going to get the water
17 penetration.

18 So, this has been identified by the
19 NRC. They issued an Information Notice explaining
20 what happened at Davis-Besse.

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay, thank you.

22 MR. HOOK: Okay.

23 MR. HENRY: Thomas Henry, Design
24 Engineering.

25 To answer your question, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Regarding -- our Aging Management Program defines
2 any discernable change in the core bore get entered
3 into our Corrective Action Program.

4 For the definition of that discernable
5 change, if you were looking at shoulder seven, we
6 had a series of bores that were drilled in that
7 shoulder. We saw propagation from one bore that
8 was cracked to a bore that was not cracked.

9 So, we conducted a bore scope
10 inspection down that hole and saw a crack in an
11 area where we had not previously had not previously
12 seen a crack. So, that would be a discernable
13 change that we did identify and led us into this
14 causal investigation.

15 If I may continue to address one
16 previous question that was asked? As far as the
17 leading edge cracking, if you actually take a look
18 on shoulder seven on the right hand map, you'll see
19 the 2015 bore that was installed in that location
20 and that is our new leading edge tracking bore for
21 shoulder seven.

22 MR. HOOK: So, that core bore is there
23 so we can make sure that we're bounded and then we
24 can track how much the building is actually
25 cracking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Maybe I didn't
2 understand while the gentleman was at the
3 microphone, perhaps he can address.

4 On the subsequent, the middle and the
5 right hand views, I guess I'm not clear on how many
6 data points were taken to define the parameter,
7 let's say the right hand parameter. I understand -
8 -

9 So, just tell me, how many places along
10 that right hand parameter were measured for crack
11 growth?

12 MR. HENRY: If you're asking with
13 respect to the impulse response mapping, every
14 black dot is a data point for impulse response.

15 MR. SHACK: But, that's the original IR
16 testing? What'd you do for the crack propagation?

17 MR. HENRY: Sure. This figure that
18 you're looking at right now has three different
19 sets of data on it. So, on the left, we have 2012
20 data. On the right -- or in the center we have
21 2013 data and on the right hand side we have 2015
22 data.

23 So, those data points are new in each
24 one of those years. So, we redid the mapping in
25 each of those years for all the data points that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you see.

2 MR. HOOK: So, the one in the middle
3 from 2013, that's actually what 2013 looked like.
4 Then we redid it in 2015 and that's the new one.
5 And that's how we can compare the actual growth
6 from one year to the next.

7 MR. SHACK: All right.

8 MR. HOOK: Next slide, please?

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, just to clarify
10 on the calculation part of it, so if -- how much
11 would have to turn pink before you get in a
12 problem? Let's use colors.

13 So, in other words, if I took your --
14 go back to slide -- go back a couple of slides --
15 in my mind, since I'm not a structural person,
16 Bill's asking tabular questions, but if you went
17 back two slides.

18 How much of this would have to turn
19 pink before you have a problem?

20 MR. HOOK: Well, again, they --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Am I making any
22 sense?

23 MR. HOOK: Right. For the structural
24 calculation, we already assumed a 100 percent
25 cracking all the way around.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, it's all
2 structural?

3 MR. HOOK: So, from the structural side
4 --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: From the structural
6 side?

7 MR. HOOK: -- I'm bounded.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: For the seismic
9 limit?

10 MR. HOOK: I'm bounded. And then with
11 the -- right, exactly with the seismic limit.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

13 MR. HOOK: Okay.

14 MR. SHACK: So, a 100 percent around
15 where?

16 MR. HOOK: On the outside mat rebar.

17 MR. SHACK: But, top to bottom?

18 MR. HOOK: Yes.

19 MR. SHACK: The whole wall?

20 MR. HOOK: The whole wall.

21 MR. SHACK: The whole wall.

22 MR. HOOK: The whole wall. It's easier
23 if we can do a bounding analysis so we don't have
24 to keep track of all the individual areas where it
25 was going. So, we, in our structural calculation,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we discounted all the way around the exterior. We
2 evaluated it.

3 MR. SHACK: But now, you are taking
4 some credit for the rebar based on the -- so, this
5 is different from the bounding calc, as Harold
6 said? There was an original bounding calculation
7 where there was no credit, but that wasn't a 100
8 percent? Now, you're taking credit for the rebar
9 but you're expanding the crack to a 100 percent?

10 MR. HOOK: Yes.

11 MR. SHACK: Got it.

12 MR. HOOK: Okay, next slide?

13 Okay, as a result of crack propagation,
14 a root cause team was formed again. One of the
15 items the root cause team focused on was what was
16 different from the first root cause in 2011 to the
17 present time?

18 The major item of note was the coating
19 in the shield building. On the left is a core bore
20 extracted in 2011. Note that the fractured surface
21 is smooth, even shearing the concrete aggregate.

22 This is typical of all core bores
23 extracted in 2011 and supports the fact that it was
24 a one-time event that caused laminar cracking.

25 On the right is a core bore extracted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in 2013 from an area of known crack propagation.
2 This cracked surface is noticeably different. The
3 cracked surface has distinct ridges which is
4 different from the relatively smooth core bore from
5 2011.

6 This would imply that there is a
7 different mechanism in play than the original
8 cracked condition.

9 Next slide, please?

10 MR. SHACK: While we're on this one, I
11 want to go back to that original root cause because
12 the Subcommittee was left in some confusion at the
13 time.

14 One thing I noticed, I look at Exhibit
15 61, page 12 where you have the stress analysis for
16 the thing including the shoulders. And, you showed
17 us at that time that there was some molidation in
18 the radial stress in the shoulders, but it was a
19 very small region really. There's a sea of green
20 and then there's two little tiny dots where the
21 radial stress grows to 550 PSI.

22 There a much more extensive region of
23 high hoop stress that goes up to 1,250 PSI but the
24 root cause always seems to follow on the elevated
25 radial stress which is well below the tensile

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strength of the concrete.

2 Why are you so convinced that it's the
3 radial stresses rather than the much higher hoop
4 stresses that are the thing? And, is that
5 consistent with the fractured surface that you've
6 found?

7 MR. HOOK: So, the concrete -- tensile
8 capacity of concrete is about 600.

9 MR. SHACK: Well, I think you had like
10 800, 900 for your concrete.

11 MR. HOOK: The design strength is 6,000
12 or 5,000 and is approximately 10 percent of that.
13 So, it would be like 600. Our actual strength is a
14 little larger than what we specified minimum, so
15 you're right.

16 So, what we're focusing on what the
17 radial stress is, because that will cause tension
18 in the concrete.

19 MR. SHACK: But, that's such a small
20 region. It doesn't seem to jive with the extent of
21 cracking that you observe.

22 MR. HOOK: It's an indication that I
23 have high stress concentrations in the shoulder
24 areas at that location where I have --

25 MR. SHACK: Yes, and then I have a hoop

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stress of 1,250 -- you know, if you're worried
2 about 550, why doesn't 1,250 bother you?

3 MR. HOOK: The difference is shear
4 capacity is different in concrete. It's based upon
5 if I have tensile, compressive or shear capacity.
6 There's different allowables. So, the weak link is
7 the one that's in tension.

8 MR. SHACK: Yes, but my maximum
9 principle stress is going to be basically governed
10 by that hoop stress. And I would think that would
11 -- I mean I'm not a concrete --

12 MR. HOOK: That doesn't cause laminar
13 cracking.

14 MR. SHACK: All right, okay. You know,
15 I can sort of see that, but it --

16 MR. HOOK: If that was the case, all of
17 the building would be cracked.

18 MR. SHACK: No, no, you have much
19 higher hoops stresses in that -- you know, the
20 shoulder is definitely a stress concentrator.

21 MR. HOOK: Exactly.

22 MR. SHACK: You know, now it's
23 concentrating radial stress and it's concentrating
24 hoop stress. It seems to be concentrating hoop
25 stress a lot more than it does radial stress and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's what -- and yet, the whole analysis focuses
2 on the radial stress and that somehow just bothers
3 me that I have a stress that's twice as big in a
4 very steep gradient.

5 And, as I say, if I look at the radial
6 stress figure, I've got a little tiny region
7 surrounded in a sea of green. It doesn't really
8 seem to explain much of the extent of the -- when I
9 look at the pink area, it's hard to match up with
10 that thing.

11 Now, you had another exhibit where you
12 did a much more detailed stress analysis. You
13 actually modeled the -- but then you never showed
14 the stressors from that one. So, I don't know
15 whether that changed the stress picture or not.

16 Would it be possible to get a stress
17 picture for the model where you explicitly included
18 the reinforcing bars?

19 MR. HOOK: I don't have those exhibits
20 in front of me, so it's hard for me to respond at
21 this time.

22 MR. SHACK: Okay.

23 MR. HOOK: Quite honest, I don't know
24 yet.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, consider whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at some break we can address the question further
2 and we'll come back to it.

3 MR. HOOK: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: If you're prepared to do
5 so.

6 MR. HOOK: Okay.

7 Okay, so wrapping up on this slide, the
8 crack surface is noticeably different. This would
9 imply that there's a different mechanism in play
10 than the original cracked surface.

11 Next slide, please?

12 So, the root cause team concluded that
13 ice-wedging was determined to be the cause. The
14 three items required for ice-wedging to occur in
15 the shield building are, one, a pre-existing crack
16 and the shield building does have a laminar crack.

17 Number two, freezing temperatures. We
18 performed in-situ monitoring of the internal
19 concrete temperatures and confirmed that the
20 concrete would be subjected to freezing
21 temperatures.

22 And, number three, high relative
23 humidity which results in free moisture collected
24 in the crack.

25 Our core bore inspections have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified small quantities of standing water in
2 the core bore. All three of these characteristics
3 can occur in the shield building during the winter
4 months.

5 Next slide, please?

6 The major change to the shield building
7 in 2011 to present is the addition of coatings on
8 the exterior surface. The coating affects how
9 relative humidity moves through the concrete. With
10 the exterior surface of the shield building sealed
11 off, the relative humidity in the concrete will not
12 escape to the outside.

13 Note that the relative humidity in the
14 concrete is still free to interact with the
15 interior surface of the concrete as the annular
16 side is not coated.

17 This graph shows the increase in
18 relative humidity in the concrete after the shield
19 building was coated.

20 A couple of things I want to point out
21 are is the lower line, the relative humidity in the
22 concrete is before the shield building was coated.
23 The upper line shows the relative humidity in the
24 concrete in 2013 which is several months after the
25 shield building was coated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, the red line represents data from
2 2015 tests that shows there is a decreasing trend
3 in concrete relative humidity and that, over time,
4 relative humidity will return to the pre-2012
5 condition.

6 Next slide, please?

7 Now that we know that there's an
8 increase in the level of concrete relative
9 humidity, a laboratory test was used to --

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Just a second, back up,
11 please.

12 MR. HOOK: Yes?

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: One slide back, please.

14 Do you have any model for that decrease
15 other than the observed red line?

16 MR. HOOK: So, we did testing at the
17 University of Colorado, Purdue, Dr. Chiu and PII
18 did that. The laboratory tests and they did --
19 they have an analysis that shows that we'll get --
20 we have a decreasing trend and will continue to
21 have a decreasing trend.

22 That analysis was based on our
23 temperatures that we have outside and also in the -
24 - on the annulus.

25 MR. BYRD: I think we've got the backup

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slide that maybe explains a little bit of that.
2 It's slide -- this time, I do think do have one --
3 slide 50.

4 So, we did contact Performance
5 Improvement International. What they determined,
6 there's two competing effects going on, what was
7 causing the inner surface to get relatively high.
8 Relative humidity was the temperature. We have
9 warmer temperatures on the inner surface and, as we
10 see on the bottom there, so that's tending to drive
11 the humidity to the outer surface.

12 And then we have an impermeable barrier
13 on the outside and that's why we were seeing higher
14 humidity on the outside.

15 Additionally, though, there is on the
16 inner surface, there's lower relative humidity.
17 And we did measure relative humidity in our annulus
18 and it's not particularly high. So, that does tend
19 to dry the building out.

20 And, as Jon said, at University of
21 Colorado, we took one of our samples and they took
22 data on it and demonstrated the diffusivity through
23 the concrete. And, based on that, they were able
24 to develop a model -- modeled both of these effects
25 and, based on that model, the results that Jon just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 described about the building dry out is consistent
2 with what we're seeing in the -- or relatively
3 consistent with what we've seen in the data.

4 So, based on that, we expect within,
5 how many years was it, Jon?

6 MR. HOOK: Between two and eight years
7 that the drying out to below the pre-2012 values.

8 MR. BYRD: That's correct.

9 MR. SHACK: What's a little surprising
10 is the elevation you see from the 2011 to the other
11 values. I mean, that would indicate that the
12 temperature effect is - that would surprise me that
13 would be overwhelming the fact that I would have
14 the low relative humidity. I expected to see
15 moisture going inward and I can't get any new
16 moisture on the outside surface because it's
17 coated.

18 So, but now, you seem to indicate that
19 we suddenly get a big jump in relative humidity at
20 the outside surface.

21 MR. HOOK: Initially, the moisture is
22 being driven to the cold side, the outside. And
23 so, that's what we saw there. Then, over time,
24 though, we're getting the slower lowering of the
25 whole curve.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I say it to you
2 differently to make sure I'm -- this is what I
3 think I understand, but I'm still not clear.

4 You're telling me that you coated it
5 and now I'm going to drive the profile of humidity
6 out because of the cold side. But, the whole, give
7 its shape, it's all drying out?

8 MR. BYRD: The whole curve.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: And so, who's
10 predicted the dry out rate? That's what I'm --
11 maybe I missed that. I'll buy the idea that the
12 shape of the humidity curve inside the solid is
13 changing, but who's done a calculation or some sort
14 of estimate that it's actually going to dry out to
15 where you think it's going and the rate at which
16 it's going?

17 MR. BYRD: That was done by performance
18 Improvement International. And, maybe we can have
19 Dr. Chiu come up and explain how we did that, if
20 he'd like to come up --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Dr. Chiu.

22 MR. BYRD: -- to the microphone here
23 and explain how you did that calculation?

24 DR. CHIU: Let me explain. Chong Chiu,
25 Performance Improvement International.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, we did analysis for this
2 calculation. What we find out, there's two effects
3 are going on at the same time, is that after the
4 coating, the moisture will be driven to the outside
5 because of temperature gradient.

6 This is the effect, it's well known in
7 the concrete industry.

8 So, that effect will drive the moisture
9 toward the outside. At the same time, the inner
10 surface is dry, the lower relative humidity, about
11 50 percent, 40 percent. Since then, the moisture
12 is driven out and at the same time the inside. So,
13 we balance the two effects.

14 Now, we'll also look at all the
15 temperature profiles on yearly basis about June,
16 winter, summer and spring. So, we find what would
17 be the worse condition of the temperature profile,
18 I mean conservatively, then we can get a
19 calculation.

20 The result is about two to six years
21 that we get dry out.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, Chong, that's
23 documented in the some RAI? How can we look at
24 that? Is there documentation of that?

25 MR. HOOK: PII has submitted a report

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to Davis-Besse and we did owner acceptance on that
2 and got it into our process.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So, it is
4 documented?

5 MR. HOOK: Well, it is in our
6 documentation. But, we've never --

7 MR. BYRD: We've never submitted that
8 as part of a Request for Additional Information.

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: Can you tell me what
10 the uncertainty is on those measurements? Back to
11 slide number 22. Whenever I see Excel plots with
12 little stars on them, I start to wonder about what
13 those stars actually represent. What's the error
14 bar?

15 MR. HOOK: They were -- those tests
16 were done at the University of Colorado and normal
17 standard estimate reading, I don't know what that
18 value is for estimated uncertainty.

19 MEMBER BALLINGER: Well, but you took
20 the material from the site out there to be measured
21 and --

22 MR. HOOK: Right.

23 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- so the -- I'm
24 just curious as to --

25 MR. HOOK: But so --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: You have a --

2 MR. HOOK: Yes.

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: You have a line
4 which you -- which is --

5 MR. HOOK: As soon as we took that core
6 bore out --

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: Like a, you know,
8 multi-parameter fit with all those little bumps and
9 stuff in it on the bottom and I'm just curious as
10 to whether that's in effect a straight line because
11 of the uncertainty in the measurements? And the
12 same thing goes for the upper lines?

13 I mean it looks to me like there's the
14 red dots, you know, if you can count three points
15 as a trend, that's fine. But, the blue also has
16 this little curve and stuff like that and I'm just
17 curious as to whether that's just an artifact of
18 Excel or whether that's real?

19 MR. HOOK: So, when we took the --

20 MEMBER BALLINGER: I'm sorry, I'm just
21 being kind, all right?

22 MR. HOOK: When we took the core bores
23 out, we immediately sealed them up with silicone,
24 so we preserved it. And then we shipped them off
25 to University of Colorado Boulder. And so, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had that sealed core bore and there's a process, or
2 ASCM, how they drill holes and put measurements in
3 there.

4 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, I know all that
5 and I also know that, in my business, if you have
6 the data, use it. If you don't have the data, use
7 color.

8 And so, the uncertainty is important on
9 these things.

10 MR. HOOK: Okay.

11 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, it'd be nice to
12 have an actual estimate of what the uncertainty is
13 on those measurements. What's the spread? Because
14 going forward, you're going to be measuring this
15 with time, right?

16 MR. HOOK: Yes.

17 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, somewhere along
18 the line you have to be able to say, my trend is
19 doing what I think it's doing and that has to be
20 outside the uncertainty of the measurements.

21 MR. BYRD: So, we have the test report
22 from University of Colorado. We don't have it with
23 us. I think we'd have to consult with that to
24 understand what the uncertainties -- I don't have
25 that information with us here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, we did -- we received from the
2 University of Colorado their test report and maybe
3 if we get an opportunity, we can -- we'll see if we
4 can obtain that during our break here and find out
5 what that uncertainty was. I'm sure that is in
6 that report.

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: Thank you.

8 MR. BYRD: I just don't have it here
9 right now.

10 MR. HOOK: Okay, let's go to the next
11 slide, then.

12 Now, knowing that we have an increased
13 level in concrete relative humidity, a laboratory
14 test was used to determine if the same type of
15 fractured surface in the concrete could be
16 repeated.

17 The core bore sample from the shield
18 building was used for this test. The sample was
19 prepared with a slot and a tight crack to simulate
20 the existing conditions.

21 Test results confirmed the laboratory
22 sample had the same type and length of cracked
23 surface as the core bore from the crack propagated
24 area. This laboratory test validated that ice-
25 wedging is occurring.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide, please?

2 As a result of identification of crack
3 propagation, we increased our monitoring plan
4 sample size from 12 to 23 core bores. We will
5 conduct annual inspections through 2018 and we will
6 continue on an annual basis if any changes are
7 noted.

8 We quantified the structural margin in
9 our calculation and we performed periodic testing
10 on the shield building concrete relative humidity
11 to establish a trend.

12 We also considered other mitigating
13 options such as installing dehumidifiers to lower
14 the humidity in the annulus or installing air
15 conditioning units to lower the air temperature in
16 the annulus.

17 We have not determined at this point if
18 these options would be practical and what
19 unintentional consequences there would be if they
20 were to be implemented.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: I don't think your
22 presentation is going to include the structural
23 calculation margin quantification, but what's the
24 model? What's the -- that goes back to the
25 question I asked earlier about failure mode and so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on.

2 I'd like you to think about being able
3 to address that later today.

4 MR. HOOK: Well, now is as good a time
5 any.

6 So, we talked about the margin and then
7 on our seismic analysis says I can accommodate up
8 to like 100 additional feet. So, we also, with our
9 analysis that we showed with the drying out, we
10 believe that the drying out will occur between two
11 and eight years.

12 That will occur well before the margin
13 that we have in our structural analysis or seismic
14 analysis is exceeded.

15 So, we have a lot of time in there to
16 continue monitoring to make sure the shield
17 building is trending as we believe and that the
18 shield building will dry out. We'll be able to
19 pick that up in the amount of crack propagation we
20 would see in our monitoring program.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, but I still would
22 like to see how the calculation is done, what's
23 assumed with regard to the rebar? What happens to
24 the outer layer of concrete when this margin is
25 exceeded? And so on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOOK: So, the test done at Purdue
2 and Kansas, those tests confirm that we will get
3 our design allowable values in the shield building.
4 So --

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: That doesn't go to what
6 I'm asking. I want to see how the -- what's the
7 model for the calculation that's performed? What
8 is the mode of structural loading that results in
9 failure and what is the failure mode that you're
10 talking about?

11 For example, are you just scanning any
12 compressive strength in the outside three inches or
13 whatever it is outside the rebar?

14 MR. HOOK: Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, what becomes of
16 that part of the wall? Does it fall off? Is it
17 just --

18 MR. HOOK: Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- stays there and is
20 assumed to just playing a role and resisting the
21 bending modes or what?

22 MR. HOOK: Okay, well, I'll have Tom
23 answer that question again. Tom?

24 MR. HENRY: Okay, so for the -- again,
25 Thomas Henry, Design Engineering.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the purposes of the analysis for the
2 shield building, as Jon had mentioned, we have a
3 seismic analysis and we have a structural analysis.

4 The seismic analysis evaluates certain
5 percentages of cracking. And, as part of the
6 testing that Jon had mentioned at Kansas and
7 Purdue, we determined the capacity of the
8 reinforcement in areas of laminar cracking.

9 To determine the capacities of
10 reinforcement areas of laminar cracking, we used
11 that capacity in our structural calculation to
12 address laminar cracking and how the concrete
13 behaves.

14 We went through that building and we
15 applied the shoulders, we applied the areas of
16 cracking as a dead load -- as a load that's
17 attached to the structure, but does not participate
18 for capacity of the building.

19 We then computed the analysis using all
20 of our design basis load combinations such as
21 tornados, such as earthquakes, computed those load
22 combinations and came up with the capacity of the
23 building.

24 Does that help to address your
25 question?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, maybe, I'll have
2 to think about it.

3 You know, there's no question, of
4 course, that the loss of participation of three
5 inches of concrete due to a laminar crack on the
6 outside of the rebar isn't going to cause the
7 building to fail to meet its design load. I
8 understand that.

9 But, I'm asking more precisely about,
10 all right, what is the behavior of the building
11 when this crack is subjected to that kind of
12 loading when this crack surfaced? You're talking
13 about it being a 100 feet, do I get a 100 feet by
14 three inches of concrete falling off on top of the
15 auxiliary building? What happens?

16 MR. HENRY: Okay. With respect to
17 areas of shoulder laminar cracking, we could go
18 back to the figure, but the shoulders themselves
19 have reinforcement that turns and essentially dials
20 into the structure and staples those shoulders into
21 the structure so they are attached in the seismic
22 cases.

23 As far as the --

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, excuse me for a
25 second. We're talking about a laminar crack which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I presume detaches the concrete outboard of the
2 crack from the rebar. So, it doesn't matter that
3 the rebar is connected into the building, at least
4 in the picture I have in my mind.

5 MR. HOOK: In this picture right here
6 of the shoulder areas, this reinforcing steel here
7 and anchored over here, too, those rebar will keep
8 the shoulder areas intact.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: I know and I'm talking
10 about what's outboard of that rebar. What happens
11 to it? That's --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: He's talking about
13 the skin.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, I mean you're
15 assuming that the crack occurs as you've shown it
16 here and, therefore, the detached concrete is
17 captured by the rebar --

18 MR. HOOK: Correct.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- that you point out is
20 anchored into the building.

21 MR. HOOK: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, fine. In that
23 case, I wouldn't argue that that's not the case.
24 But, the -- you know, I don't know enough about the
25 location of the cracking to know that the concrete

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which affected by the cracking is always going to
2 be captured by that rebar cage that you're showing
3 holding it into the building there.

4 MR. HOOK: So the --

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: And, in fact, excuse me,
6 there is one reference, only one that I could find,
7 to spalling as a result of failure of the rebar as
8 one mode of failure.

9 Now, it would take me about two hours
10 to back and find it, but it's in the stuff that I
11 read as one of the modes of failure that need to be
12 considered. And, I'm just asking about how did you
13 do that? Or do you assume it just doesn't happen?

14 MR. HENRY: Specific to the shoulder
15 zones which is the figure that you see in front of
16 you, we did complete an analysis in 2011 that
17 evaluated whether that reinforcement was enough of
18 a staple, enough of an attachment point to maintain
19 that concrete attached to the structure.

20 We did demonstrate that under
21 earthquake loading, that reinforcement was enough
22 to attach it in.

23 The red line on that drawing does show
24 the area of laminar cracking being within that
25 reinforcement cage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We've gone out and we've the IR. We've
2 done actual mapping of that reinforcement to make
3 sure that it does hook in where we have it on our
4 drawing. So, we confirmed all those parameters.

5 And so, for the areas of the shoulder
6 between our calculation and our field verification,
7 we do have documentation that states they will
8 remain attached to the structure.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, so, all right,
10 this is important. Let me stay with it for a
11 minute.

12 So, you're saying that the laminar
13 cracks are always in the plane of the inner rebar?

14 MR. HOOK: Always in the plane of the
15 outer mat of the structural --

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I'm sorry, the
17 inner in the sense that that --

18 MR. HOOK: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- shows it in the
20 second rebar --

21 MR. HOOK: Correct.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- plane in from the
23 outside. That's always the case?

24 MR. HOOK: That -- in the shoulder
25 area, that is correct. And when --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I'm sorry, I
2 didn't mean to interrupt you, but in the picture we
3 show, you know, there's such a large irregular area
4 affected in some cases on the south side that it's
5 hard to imagine that everything is captured by that
6 rebar cage that we're -- if you want to call it
7 that.

8 MR. HOOK: Yes, yes. So, in the
9 majority of the cracking that occurs in the
10 shoulder areas, and we've addressed the shoulder
11 areas here, the other areas where we have laminar
12 cracking outside the shoulders is in the top 20
13 feet of the shield building where we have areas of
14 high reinforcing.

15 When we did core bores, throughout the
16 whole process, the crack sometimes was in front of,
17 sometimes it was behind the mat rebar.

18 So, there is concrete attached to the
19 rebar and so, because the concrete is attached to
20 the rebar, that will prevent any spalling.

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: But, what Member Ray
22 is saying is that you made an assumption, a
23 bounding assumption, where you get a 100 percent
24 crack.

25 MR. HOOK: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Structurally --

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: Under those
3 circumstances, admittedly artificial I suppose, the
4 anchor point, the little thing with the hook on it
5 there, may keep that piece attached to the
6 building, but what about in between the two sort of
7 architectural things, the shoulders?

8 MR. HOOK: The shoulders.

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: Have you thought
10 about whether that particular anchor point is
11 sufficient to keep the whole thing attached to the
12 building when you only have two anchor points
13 between either shoulder? All right, that's what
14 I'm assuming.

15 MR. HOOK: Well, that was the analysis
16 that Tom talked about. We did evaluate that.

17 MR. HENRY: For the barrel section of
18 the building, which is what I'll -- the term I'll
19 use for the area between shoulders -- for the
20 barrel section of the building, throughout the bore
21 investigations that we have done, we've shown that
22 that cracked line is not a cracked line that's on
23 the exterior face of that reinforcement.

24 It does -- I'll use the term meander,
25 through the depth of that reinforcement. So, since

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the concrete is attached through varying layers of
2 that reinforcement that the depth of cracking
3 through varies layers of reinforcement is attached,
4 we do treat it as attached in our analysis.

5 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, that's your
6 argument?

7 MR. HENRY: Correct.

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: You're going to
9 assume that it's attached?

10 MR. HOOK: Correct.

11 MEMBER BALLINGER: But, now that we're
12 out in artificial space, what happens if it's not?
13 In other words, if you were asked, okay, all that
14 stuff just falls down, what damage does it -- is it
15 likely to do? Is the shield -- the building that's
16 there okay under those circumstances?

17 MR. HENRY: The roof of the aux
18 building, which is the safety related structure
19 below that area of the building, is designed for
20 tornado missiles. We have not gone through the
21 analysis of evaluating a size of concrete coming
22 off equivalent to that tornado missile. We have
23 not evaluated that and the basis for that is the
24 attachment statements that -- the attachment
25 analysis that we have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay, so the
2 argument, again, is you don't need to do it because
3 you don't think it's going to happen?

4 MR. HOOK: And that was based upon
5 visual inspections and where the crack is located
6 with respect to the outside mat rebar.

7 MR. BYRD: But, to clarify, we did
8 analyze for the shoulders because, obviously, if
9 they became detached that'd be a much large volume
10 of concrete. And, underlay, it's about three
11 inches and, as Tom said, we also do have a
12 substantial amount of attachment between that
13 concrete with the way the cracks we've observed.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, you know, I don't
15 have a problem accepting the idea that the
16 shoulders are anchored at the way that you've shown
17 it here. But, it is that I don't see, at this
18 point, how we're able to rely on that alone as
19 assuring us that there isn't a potential for
20 spalling.

21 As I say, there is a discussion or
22 mention, at least, of spalling due to the failure
23 of the rebar mat itself which, of course, we would
24 recognize could lead to a spalling occurrence.

25 But, with the crack propagation that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've been talking about, it's just not -- and the
2 maps we've been looking at and so on, it's just not
3 clear to me that you can always make the assumption
4 around this.

5 MEMBER BALLINGER: I didn't make the
6 assumption, they did.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: No, no, is describing.

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes. So my
9 confusion gets cleared up, the analysis that you've
10 done indicates or suggests that even with a 100
11 percent cracking, the building still meets the
12 design basis, still all the tornado, the wind,
13 everything and end of story then?

14 MR. HOOK: Correct.

15 MEMBER BALLINGER: Right?

16 MR. HOOK: Correct.

17 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, and even under
18 the worst set of circumstances, the building is
19 fine?

20 MR. HOOK: Correct.

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, all this
22 analysis of crack propagation and freeze/thaw and
23 all this kind of stuff is good but, in the end, the
24 conservative analysis says that no matter what
25 happens, the building is still stable?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOOK: That's correct.

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: Is that correct?

3 MR. HOOK: Yes.

4 MR. BYRD: Well, I think to be a
5 qualification in that, Jon, and that would be the
6 seismic loading would change based on your seismic
7 analysis. That's why we have the limit that you
8 were talking about.

9 MR. HOOK: That's the seismic response
10 scoping studies that we did. But, the structural
11 portion of it, you were right on the structural
12 portion of it.

13 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay, so it would
14 not meet -- if under those conservative
15 circumstances, it would not meet the seismic?

16 MR SHACK: Let's clarify once, again,
17 under the most -- which the seismic load is the
18 most damaging?

19 MR. HOOK: Correct.

20 MR. SHACK: You've assumed the 100
21 additional feet, right, rather than a 100 percent?

22 MR. HOOK: Right.

23 MR. SHACK: So --

24 MR. BYRD: So, if I could clarify a
25 little and just because I think --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, we did a structural analysis, 100
2 percent cracked. Seismic load is the controlling
3 load that's calculated in a different analysis, the
4 seismic response. And that is the one where we'd
5 assumed the 100 additional feet. So, we've assumed
6 margin in that and that margin is very substantial,
7 if you notice, we're getting about a foot a year,
8 so a 100 feet, we have a substantial time frame
9 before we'll exceed that margin.

10 If we do, we'd have to go back and
11 reanalyze it. It doesn't mean we've hit a limit,
12 it just means we have to go back and redo that
13 analysis. We did sensitivities on that.

14 Have I stated that correct, Jon? I'm
15 just trying to clarify --

16 MR. HOOK: Yes.

17 MR. BYRD: -- where we are. So,
18 although we assumed it was a 100 percent, it
19 doesn't mean we're good forever. We have to relook
20 at the seismic loading if we exceed that in our
21 seismic analysis.

22 MEMBER BALLINGER: But, you have done
23 sensitivities?

24 MR. BYRD: The sensitivities we have
25 done would suggest the 100 feet of additional, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all these areas, which provides us with a
2 considerable time frame, you know, we're talking
3 many years before we would have to go back, based
4 on our current crack rate, and redo this analysis.

5 All this testing we've done on humidity
6 suggests to us that we will never reach that point,
7 we'll dry out over a period of time. If we don't,
8 we'll have to go back, reanalyze or look at other
9 options such as trying to dry the building out or
10 do other, you know, other options which we'll have
11 to look at.

12 MR. SHACK: And, come back to Harold's
13 question again. You know, you say that the -- out
14 there in the barrel region where it really looks
15 like a shell, you still assume the concrete is
16 attached because the crack, although it's cracked,
17 it meanders?

18 MR. HOOK: That's correct.

19 MR. SHACK: But, you probably don't do
20 a damage calculation during the seismic event. I
21 mean it's attached now, but do you -- you don't
22 calculate a damage factor to see whether, in fact,
23 the seismic stresses would be enough to, in fact,
24 crack those ligaments?

25 MR. HOOK: That's correct, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHACK: So, that's an article of
2 faith that it remains attached?

3 MR. HOOK: But, keeping in mind when I
4 look at the structural analysis and my interaction
5 is 0.76, that's the highest one is seismic. So,
6 I'm not close to my design limit.

7 Seismic stressors are the most
8 controlling one, but I still have a lot of margin
9 between what my seismic limit is versus my code
10 allowable limit, if that makes sense.

11 MR. SHACK: Right, but there is still
12 this question of the spalling issue.

13 MR. HOOK: Right.

14 MR. SHACK: And, that's a separate one.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Let me remind us all
16 that, again, we are asking these questions because,
17 ultimately, we want to be able to conclude that
18 what we're doing going forward is adequate to
19 ensure against changes, we're not really asking
20 about what's already been done but because we're
21 concerned about the present licensing basis.
22 That's been addressed seemingly already quite
23 adequately.

24 But, I do want to ask the question, is
25 these analysis we're talking about here part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 record either in terms of the License Renewal or on
2 the current license docket so that it can be
3 reviewed? We don't sit here asking a zillion
4 questions.

5 MR. HOOK: I believe these analysis
6 have been looked at by the NRC in their
7 inspections.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: In the inspections?

9 MR. HOOK: Right, I'd have to defer
10 maybe to Mr. Neurauter, if he has looked at some of
11 those or --

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: We'll ask the staff when
13 their turn comes, but I just, in case we need to
14 refer to it because there's -- it's difficult to
15 absorb and understand all of this on the fly
16 whether we have access to it as a Committee.

17 MR. HOOK: Okay.

18 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, not to beat a
19 dead horse again, but I am looking forward to the
20 license extension period. So, there are a set of
21 conditions that could happen during the license
22 extension period when you could get to a situation,
23 no matter how theoretical it comes out, where you
24 don't meet the requirements for the building.

25 In other words, if the cracks were to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 propagate greater than a 100 feet or whatever the
2 number turns out to be and they keep propagating,
3 at some point, the seismic reanalysis that you
4 would do might result in you having to take some
5 other action other than assuming that the building
6 dries out or something like that.

7 MR. HOOK: Yes.

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, there is this --

9 MR. BYRD: It's possible that if the
10 cracking were to continue at the rate we're seeing
11 now, or that even at an accelerated rate, let's
12 make something hypothetical, and at some point, we
13 would have to reanalyze the seismic loading which
14 is an input into the structural calculation and
15 it's possible that we might -- several things might
16 happen, we would have to potentially look at other
17 options.

18 You know, we could remove the coating
19 we have on the building. We've discussed that. We
20 didn't really want to do that because we see long
21 term benefits from having the building coated. It
22 does provide benefit for other type of events,
23 protects out concrete.

24 We could look at dehumidifying, adding
25 insulation on the outside of the building to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prevent it from freezing.

2 We've thought about a number of
3 options. But, at this point, we're going to
4 monitor until we determine if there's any need to
5 take any of these more -- these are all fairly
6 extensive actions we have to take.

7 But, obviously, the first thing we do
8 is reanalyze. That's obviously something we'd do,
9 reanalyze and find out what our seismic loading is
10 going to -- and put those into the structural
11 analysis and continue evaluating our margin.

12 But, at this point, based on where we
13 are, we feel the most prudent thing to do is to
14 continue our monitoring campaign and monitor where
15 our crack propagation is and we're also are looking
16 at building humidity as we progress.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, it is the adequacy
18 of the monitoring program and ensuring that the
19 margin is maintained everywhere in the building
20 that is the motivation of our questions at this
21 point.

22 But, in order to understand that, we
23 need to understand what is it that could occur and
24 what is it that is occurring. We need to
25 understand the phenomena enough to be able to say,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yes, this monitoring program will serve to ensure
2 that the margins are maintained.

3 And, that ultimately takes us to, well,
4 what is the analysis that determines the margin to
5 begin with? What are we assuming about the seismic
6 cracks? What are we assuming about modes of
7 failure?

8 So, that's why we're asking the
9 questions we are.

10 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, I'm not a
11 concrete person either, but I understand that
12 you've done everything that you can to analyze
13 things to come up with root causes and things like
14 that.

15 But, there are other buildings, other
16 plants that have buildings, other concrete
17 structures. And so, you're saying that this unique
18 feature here, the shoulder, provided a stress
19 concentrator which is different than every other
20 place that may have the same moisture -- you know,
21 there may be other places, other plants, buildings
22 and stuff -- that that provided -- that it's so
23 unique that that's the cause of our problem? And
24 that no -- if that shoulder wasn't there, we
25 wouldn't be here today talking about that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOOK: I believe that is the case.
2 If those shoulders were not there, if that was just
3 a round barrel, that was a contributing cause.

4 MR. BYRD: Or actually, we --
5 furthermore, even on our site which saw similar,
6 obviously, all the buildings saw the same
7 environmental conditions we did do, extend the
8 condition on other concrete buildings and we did
9 not have any other cracking of that nature. And,
10 some of these are heavily reinforced buildings such
11 as our auxiliary building which we specifically
12 looked.

13 MEMBER BALLINGER: Well, with respect
14 to -- so to Member -- to your point is that that
15 monitoring program is really important because
16 there is some probability that all of this stuff is
17 fortuitous but with some other thing which is
18 responsible for this that we don't have a clue
19 about and so, the monitoring is really important.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: With that in mind,
21 Jon, could you describe what you're going to be
22 doing in more detail over the next few years?
23 You've indicated a program to 2018 and if there
24 continues to be findings, you'll extend that. And
25 you have some expansion. Are you continuing to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at humidity measurements?

2 MR. HOOK: Yes. So --

3 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Still going to look --
4 you've got increased bores -- I'll let you explain
5 it, but if you would describe that in more detail?

6 MR. HOOK: So, we'll do increased core
7 bores. We're at 23 and we're monitoring the
8 leading edge of the crack at at least three
9 locations. And so, if those core bores show
10 cracks, then we'll install loop core bores, so
11 again, we'll keep out in front of that so we'll
12 know exactly where it is.

13 We'll monitor and trend the crack
14 growth and, if it doesn't subside that what we
15 believe it is, then we'll continue to then take
16 humidity readings and tests to see how the concrete
17 is performing and drying out.

18 MEMBER SCHULTZ: You'll do that -- you
19 are planning to do that or you're going to do it if
20 the crack growth continues? Because the humidity
21 measurements aren't convincing to me that it's
22 drying out.

23 MR. HOOK: We will do humidity if the
24 crack trend is not subsiding.

25 MR. BYRD: Well, I think really the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 crack trend is the real thing we're monitoring.

2 MR. HOOK: Of course.

3 MR. BYRD: And, we understand that.
4 Now, the humidity is something that we probably
5 will continue measuring on a yearly basis. I mean
6 that's not really part of the program, but it's
7 helpful to us because it's giving us some
8 information on the building. But, really, the
9 thing that's really giving us what we need is the
10 actual crack propagation and we are continuing, as
11 Jon said, to monitor that.

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay, one last
13 thing. Have you thought about other mechanisms
14 that can come to play other than the cracking that
15 you're seeing now? For example, now you have
16 cracks and rebar exposed to water. So, is there
17 any possibility that you could get another
18 phenomena that complicates your life like ASR or
19 corrosion of the rebar, that kind of stuff that
20 could complicate your life?

21 MR. HOOK: Well, for one, for ASR,
22 alkali-silica reaction, Davis-Besse is not
23 subjected to that.

24 MEMBER BALLINGER: So, the aggregate is
25 not susceptible to ASR is what you're saying?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOOK: Right. As part of testing
2 all these some 35 core bores that we've sent them
3 off for testing, that was one of the tests that
4 they --

5 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay.

6 MR. HOOK: -- actually specifically
7 looked at. So, I'm really comfortable with that,
8 we're not going to have that.

9 As part as the rebar and any activity
10 associated with the rebar, we've also done a lot of
11 testing on that. Concrete's very high pH, we
12 tested the water that in there, very high pH, so
13 it's not -- the environment isn't there conducive
14 for corrosion.

15 And then, with sealing of the outside
16 wall, we're not getting any moisture in there also.
17 So, I'm also very comfortable with not getting any
18 unanticipated consequences as a result of rebar and
19 corrosion and spalling on that area.

20 MR. BYRD: And, additionally, we are
21 doing opportunistic inspections of rebar as we do
22 these core bores which we are doing. We obviously
23 we strike rebar when we do that, we'll do
24 opportunistic inspections and we haven't observed
25 corrosion through any of those inspections.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: I'm going to take our
3 first recess here now, even though I know we're
4 just in the middle. I'll give you one second, yes,
5 but only that amount. I know that this may not
6 look like a convenient place, but there's going to
7 be sufficient discussion remaining that I think
8 we'll miss the recess all together if don't take it
9 here now.

10 Jon, did you want to say something
11 more?

12 MR. HOOK: No, that's fine.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

14 MR. HOOK: I'm good with that.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: So, we'll recess until
16 20 minutes to 11:00.

17 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
18 went off the record at 10:19 a.m. and resumed at
19 10:40 a.m.)

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Back on the record,
21 please. And I interrupted a planned presentation.
22 You guys can restart as you wish with whatever
23 preamble you'd like to give and then we'll
24 continue.

25 MR. HOOK: Okay, thank you. I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to correct one item that I made reference to,
2 the design basis of the concrete. The design basis
3 is 4,000 psi. And I think I misquoted that
4 earlier. And to follow up on two other
5 items, we are trying to establish communication
6 with Dr. Xi from the University of Colorado at
7 Boulder to find out what the uncertainty
8 instruments error that he has in his analysis, so
9 hopefully we'll get that information shortly.

10 And then the other item, you talked
11 quite a little bit about the hoop stress and the
12 radial stresses, yes. And concrete has different
13 properties and different directions. The capacity
14 of sheer in concrete in a hoop direction is
15 significantly more than the stresses in the
16 concrete when you're trying to tensile. So that's
17 why when we looked at the shoulder areas, we were
18 concerned about the lower number because when I
19 maxed up those stresses with the tensile capacity
20 of the concrete pulling apart, that's more limiting
21 than versus what is the stress around the hoop
22 compared to that. So that's not a controlling
23 parameter, if that helps explain that.

24 MR. SHACK: Well, as I say, I'm not a
25 concrete man, so I'll ponder that some.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOOK: Okay.

2 MR. SHACK: Just to come back to
3 another question to clarify, the 100 feet.
4 Obviously, you had to have some true configuration
5 of a crack to do the structural analysis. How was
6 that 100 feet assigned? That's a cumulative number
7 over the current cracking dimensions. You added
8 some extra amount to each crack?

9 MR. HOOK: It was just a total
10 population. We took the crack and expanded it to
11 another 100 feet. That affected the second --

12 MR. SHACK: Okay, but you expanded
13 another 100 feet by what? Filling all the flutes
14 with cracking and then stretching the cracking out
15 around the barrel?

16 MR. HOOK: We'll have Tom address that
17 one because he's seen that calc.

18 MR. HENRY: Thomas Henry, Design
19 Engineering. For the purposes of that analysis, we
20 did treat the shoulder areas as cracked. And then
21 we would additionally remove areas of the barrel
22 cracking in order to obtain the correct percentage
23 that we wanted and convert the percentage of the
24 circumference to a linear foot number.

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: So you took the pink

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area --

2 MR. HENRY: Correct.

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: And you created a
4 crack based on the pink area emanating from the
5 shoulder?

6 MR. HENRY: Correct.

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: And then extended
8 that 100 feet.

9 MR. SHACK: Cumulative.

10 MEMBER BALLINGER: Cumulative. See now
11 I'm wondering what cumulative meant?

12 MR. HENRY: What it means is that we
13 didn't take it and assign it as a 100-foot section
14 emanating from one leading edge. We didn't take it
15 like that. We took it as a percentage of the
16 circumference.

17 MR. SHACK: But you didn't put new
18 cracks on the north side. I mean you just expanded
19 all the south side cracks?

20 MR. HENRY: Right. We took it -- we
21 actually took it as a percentage of the outside
22 diameters is how we took it. So we didn't assign
23 it to any specific area. We took the shoulders
24 out. What we're talking about is we're talking
25 about the calculation of the moment of inertia of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the structure. So we took out the thickness of the
2 shoulders which are obviously a huge contributor on
3 a moment of inertia. And then of the remaining
4 perfect circle, we took out a percentage of the
5 circumference and took out the moment of inertia on
6 that as well.

7 So it wasn't that we took one crack and
8 extended it 100 feet. We took out a percentage of
9 moment of inertia based on outside diameter.

10 MEMBER BALLINGER: I'd like to see a
11 drawing.

12 MR. HOOK: We basically took where the
13 crack was in the shoulder, then expanded each one
14 proportionately and divided it out.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I think I
16 understood what he said, but if I had a cartoon
17 that said I see pink and now I had additional
18 yellow to the pink by some assumption, then in my
19 mind visually I think I've got it. So you ignored
20 any contribution of the shoulder to seismic strain
21 and you expanded everything that was into the, what
22 you call the barrel region enough so that you
23 decreased the moment of inertia and then you back
24 calculated 100 -- the 100 feet is still bugging me.

25 MR. HOOK: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I understand what
2 you did by reducing the moment of inertia, but how
3 did you get to the 100 feet? That's what I don't
4 understand.

5 MR. HENRY: Okay, so the moment of
6 inertia is a function of outside diameter, okay?
7 So the percentage cracking -- when you take percent
8 crack, it correlates to OD length. And so that OD
9 length, the difference in percent analyzed on OD
10 length is the 100 feet.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I say it back to
12 you differently? Are you telling me that you
13 decreased the -- you did an appropriate structural
14 calculation that the affected circumference which
15 went into the moment of inertia calculation was
16 less by 100 feet?

17 MR. HENRY: That's correct for
18 diameter.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. All right.

20 MR. SHACK: For diameter?

21 MR. HENRY: Circumference.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: You guys are talking in
23 foreign languages here. It sure would be nice to
24 have a picture, but in any event that's why I ask
25 about the availability of the analysis itself,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognizing there's more than one.

2 Continue.

3 MR. HOOK: So now I'm on slide 25. So
4 in conclusion, the test results and evaluation
5 indicate a crack propagation will decrease as the
6 Shield Building dries out; that the margin in the
7 structural calculation is sufficient to allow
8 continued monitoring during the time the concrete
9 is drying. In addition, the margin in the
10 structural calculation also provides additional
11 time to develop additional actions if the drying
12 out rate is not predicted. And then a monitoring
13 program is effective in identifying changes in the
14 Shield Building as evident by the identification of
15 crack propagation in 2013 and the frequency of the
16 early inspection is also appropriate since the
17 cracking occurs only during the winter months.
18 Therefore our Shield Building monitoring program is
19 effective and acceptable in monitoring crack
20 propagation.

21 I'd like to at this time go to the
22 slide that we had difficulties in getting earlier.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, but if we could
24 just stay on the last slide for a moment, please?

25 MR. HOOK: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: I just want to point out
2 that we need more discussion of the conclusion
3 points concerning the monitoring program being
4 appropriate for the reasons that I said earlier. I
5 won't repeat myself, but at the end of the day what
6 we will opine on, at least one of the things, is
7 yes, we agree that the monitoring program will
8 ensure that any propagation that could possibly
9 exceed the structural margin required is
10 sufficient. That's what we have to say. And that
11 means we need more than what we had thus far in
12 terms of why you conclude that this is an adequate
13 program.

14 Now also, of course, there's still the
15 question of whether we're only talking about the
16 failure mode that was just discussed in terms of
17 the building inertia against horizontal motion,
18 seismic, in other words or whether there's any
19 possibility that monitoring should consider
20 spalling as a possibility. So in any event,
21 our focus is on the monitoring program, why do you
22 reach the conclusion that you do. I know you
23 reached it and I've read it to be the case, but
24 that's what we have to ultimately say yes, we
25 concur. And so it may be that we'll come back to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that later in the day or you may dig a little
2 deeper into it now if you wish. But I just want to
3 make that point and then say go ahead.

4 MR. HOOK: Very good. Well, can we
5 pull up that core bore location. So this again --
6 this is the layout of the Shield Building exterior.
7 The magenta colors are the areas of cracking. And
8 the Xs and the solid black dots are the areas that
9 we are monitoring. So the Xs are areas of existing
10 cracks, so we're monitoring those for changes in
11 crack thicknesses and then the black are areas of
12 solid concrete and we're monitoring those for crack
13 propagation.

14 As you can see, we're monitoring all
15 the shoulders. Four 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 are low and
16 we're also monitoring some flutes and also up on
17 top.

18 Tom, is there something else you want
19 to add to that?

20 MR. SHACK: Okay, the Xs you already
21 have cracks there and you're looking at the crack
22 width, is that --

23 MR. HOOK: That's correct.

24 MR. SHACK: And the black dots are
25 uncracked at this moment?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOOK: That's correct.

2 MR. HENRY: I'm Thomas Henry. I'm just
3 going to enhance that answer by stating that the
4 shoulders that we talked about earlier with 5, 7,
5 13 and the 15, where we added additional leading
6 edge bores, the leading edge bores are actually not
7 shown on this drawing. These are the 23 that we've
8 committed to as part of our program. The leading
9 edges are supplemental on top of that, so there are
10 additional uncracked bores on those shoulders that
11 you don't see in that drawing.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, now I'm really
13 confused. I thought the black dots were the
14 leading edge bores?

15 MR. HENRY: Black dots are bores that
16 we monitor where there is no evidence of cracking.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

18 MR. HENRY: So we do detect leading
19 edges in those. On top of that specifically in our
20 AMP, in our Aging Management Program, we've
21 committed to monitoring the leading edge where we
22 see propagation. And so I may have been confusing.
23 Where we see propagation such as shoulder 5 or
24 shoulder 7, we've installed additional black bores,
25 black dots, that are uncracked, but allow us to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detect a leading edge.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: And that aren't
3 shown.

4 MR. HENRY: Those bores are not shown.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, so since
6 you're up here, just help me. None of these are up
7 high.

8 MR. HENRY: Around shoulder 9, around
9 the center of the drawing, there are bores that are
10 in the top 20 foot area that we talk about.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: But the logic of at
12 least focusing on low is because that's where you
13 think the stress concentration is?

14 MR. HENRY: The direction or the
15 selection of low bores allows us to inspect them
16 without using scaffold equipment.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, I think of
18 that as the answer. So why not hit them with the
19 hammer there so that you have a backup monitoring
20 that is more complete.

21 MR. HENRY: Our Aging Management
22 Program does allow us to use -- we have
23 specifically built into our Aging Management
24 Program the use of the impulse response
25 nondestructive examination. We do have that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included as an option in our Aging Management
2 Program.

3 The definitive information about what's
4 going on subsurface is the core bore examination.
5 So that's what we've -- that's the 23 bores we've
6 defined. And we will selectively IR as we've done,
7 as we need to obtain a bigger picture.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I say it back
9 to you just so I understand?

10 MR. HENRY: Yes.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you will do IR,
12 but you're not committed to doing IR.

13 MR. HENRY: That is correct. We have
14 not committed to do IR. We have in the past and I
15 -- yes, we have in the past, and do have it as an
16 option.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: But there's also a
18 good correlation between the two as you explained
19 earlier in the discussion, is that correct?

20 MR. HENRY: Yes.

21 MR. BYRD: Right, but I think the
22 clarification would be that IR is not really what -
23 -
24 a qualified method. So using a core bore provides
25 us with definitive information regarding where a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core is. Not only that, but it tells us how deep
2 the core. That's why in our original method here
3 we went and we did impulse response testing. It
4 has a huge advantage. It's nondestructive. You
5 can do it over larger areas. But then we've
6 confirmed that with the core bores because that is
7 actually a method that we can rely on.

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: But the core bore
9 came after the fact. The IR and the impulse
10 allowed you to localize where you did the core
11 bore.

12 MR. BYRD: That's correct. Well,
13 initially, if you really want to get down, we
14 started out doing core bores before. Then we
15 realized we needed to do something. We don't want
16 to put holes all over the building. We started
17 doing impulse response testing. Now that we have
18 this overall map of the building, we were able to
19 identify more logically where to place core bores
20 which is what we've done.

21 And now I think what Tom is explaining
22 like if you were to go to -- and it's hard to see
23 this. Some of these ones where you see multiple
24 cracks, we've placed -- you might want to point out
25 one additional core bore now that we're monitoring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any progress of a propagation in those areas. And
2 we are doing impulse response testing which is what
3 we showed you previously.

4 MEMBER BALLINGER: This looks like a
5 slide which we don't have which if it was better
6 annotated with all the places we've discussed would
7 be very helpful.

8 MR. DORT: It's now part of the record.

9 MR. HOOK: It will be included in the
10 records, yes.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, you said you were
12 able to more logically locate these. Once again,
13 let me just repeat. We have to say yes, that's
14 enough. That will confidently detect any problem
15 before it becomes serious, I'll say, to keep it
16 simple.

17 How to convince us that yes, these are
18 the right places? What is the logic?

19 MR. HOOK: We identified the shoulders.
20 That's the area of crack propagation. We want to
21 make sure that the cracking is confined by the
22 shoulder areas. That's the rebar that ties it back
23 in. So we are monitoring all those shoulders where
24 we have cracking. So that's where we're
25 concentrating on. That's where we've seen crack

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 propagation based on an IR and that's where our
2 leading monitor edging -- or leading edge monitors
3 are.

4 We also have selected the ones up on
5 top as well. So it is a cross section of flutes
6 and shoulders and barrels, high and low, inside the
7 main steam line room and on the outside. It is
8 representative sample. Keep in mind that we had
9 only 13. With 13 we were able to pick up crack
10 propagation. So we've increased the sample size to
11 up to 23. I'm sorry, it was 12 to 23.

12 MR. HENRY: For clarification, that was
13 2013, the population was 12.

14 MR. HOOK: Right, and we were able to
15 pick up crack propagation with 12 strategically
16 located core bores. And now we've expanded that
17 for additional margin.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, let me be logical
19 for a minute. The fact that we picked it up
20 doesn't mean that monitoring of it is therefore
21 sufficient by the expansion that you've made.

22 Let me illustrate it another way. The
23 IR methodology can be used more widely and with
24 discretion that the core bores, you know, logically
25 can't be because they are where they are. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realize you can make more of them, but you can't
2 just go around and bore holes in the Shield
3 Building whenever somebody feels like it. But you
4 can use the IR.

5 Now you said it was something that was
6 available to you and you would use if you felt it
7 was needed. Why isn't it a part of the program?

8 MR. HOOK: Not officially part of the
9 program, but --

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I'm talking about
11 you're only going to get credit here for what's
12 official.

13 MR. BYRD: Why don't you speak to that,
14 Tom? It is back up in our program.

15 MR. HENRY: Right. Impulse response
16 mapping is a backup in our program. We've
17 committed to the bore inspections explicitly for
18 the purposes that a bore inspection will give us
19 width of crack and it will give us a depth of crack
20 that IR mapping will not give us.

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: But you're making an
22 assumption that those core bores constitute the set
23 that gives you the -- that's going to work, right?
24 I come back to an experience with steam generator
25 tube examination. All the plans that I've seen for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam generator tube examination consists of a
2 statistical distribution of places where they
3 really have seen cracks or where they expect to
4 see. But then there's an additional number of
5 tubes that get inspected which don't have any
6 cracks.

7 What they're trying to do is to cover
8 their you know what by doing an inspection just in
9 case. And if they suddenly see something there
10 later on, then they adjust the distribution of
11 tubes which they expand, the distribution of tubes.

12 So what I'm looking for is an
13 inspection plan here which sort of looks like that.
14 In other words, you really have a good idea and
15 you're confident that that's where you're going to
16 see the crack propagation. But there's the but.
17 There may be at some point going down the road
18 where you may get cracking which you had not
19 expected and you'll never see unless you've got
20 some kind of sort of other places which you look at
21 by methods which obviously not core bores, but IR
22 or testing and stuff like that just to make sure
23 that your analysis which you've done a good job on
24 is working.

25 MR. HENRY: So I'd like to point out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the distribution of bores around that building
2 is weighted towards the areas of greater cracking,
3 on southern exposures, on the -- a little bit to
4 the east and west.

5 In order to have that propagation
6 phenomenon, there does have to be an existing
7 crack. So you center those bores around the
8 locations where we already see cracking and
9 therefore would likely see a propagation since
10 that's the fundamental requirement to see
11 propagation. So we have used that as part of the
12 selection of bores.

13 MEMBER BALLINGER: So you're saying
14 that no more cracks will initiate?

15 MR. HENRY: I'm saying that one of the
16 conditions for propagation is the existence of a
17 crack.

18 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay, and I'm
19 saying, I'm asking, are you confident that no more
20 cracks will initiate?

21 MR. HOOK: Let me. Part of our program
22 is whenever we go do a core bore inspection if we
23 find any changes at all, we identify it in a
24 Corrective Action Program. So that's our program.

25 Under the Corrective Action Program,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then we're into either analysis or increased
2 inspections. What we did in 2013 is we saw one
3 change in one of our core bores. Entered it into
4 the Corrective Action Program. As a result of
5 that, we increased our sample size to all 80. So
6 it wasn't in a written down that you have that in
7 our program. That's in our Corrective Action
8 Program how we're going to address that.

9 And so we did increase it to all 80.
10 We did do impulse response testing to satisfy
11 ourselves what's going on with the Shield Building.
12 So a key part of our program is any time we see
13 something different, we identify in the Corrective
14 Action Program and we've got to take whatever
15 actions are necessary to satisfy ourselves that we
16 understand what's in the -- going on in the Shield
17 Building.

18 Whether we do another root cause
19 because it's a different phenomenon, we don't have
20 all those identified, laid out in our AMP. But we
21 do have the flexibility captured in our Corrective
22 Action Program. That will drive getting the
23 appropriate analysis, the appropriate inspections
24 that we have to do, and increase our sample size
25 accordingly. So we're not locked into 23 and we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only going to do those. It's a living program
2 based upon what the changes are in the Shield
3 Building. And we'll check and adjust and modify
4 the monitoring program as necessary.

5 MEMBER BALLINGER: But that's based on
6 what you now see and the core bores that you now
7 have.

8 MR. HOOK: That's correct.

9 MEMBER BALLINGER: What I'm asking
10 about is what if you get a crack that grows in some
11 place where you don't have a core bore, will you
12 ever know it? You've got existing cracks. There's
13 no core bores there. Are you confident enough that
14 those cracks will not grow because you've got this
15 100 feet that you're adding here.

16 MR. HENRY: So the 23 that we've
17 committed to, as Jon pointed out, in 2013 we
18 inspected all 80. And I mean over the course of
19 this program we've drilled in excess of 110,
20 drilled in excess of that. So the 23 that we've
21 committed to as part of our program are the
22 population that we will always look at.

23 In terms of that 100 feet number and
24 the margin topic, as we use up that margin, that's
25 something that we address in which shoulders we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 postulate propagation based off of the 23 samples
2 that we collect. Just because I didn't necessarily
3 look at a bore on every single shoulder, we can use
4 up that margin at our discretion in our calculation
5 to bound areas where we may not look. We have that
6 flexibility.

7 MR. HOOK: So what would cause crack
8 propagation is again it goes back to existing
9 cracks, freezing temperature and relative humidity
10 in the concrete. So those three characteristics or
11 parameters exist everywhere. It's not going to
12 only occur in one little area and not going to
13 occur anywhere else such that we wouldn't see it.
14 It's going to happen in the Shield Building.

15 MR. SHACK: Well, that's sort of my
16 question. When you did the analysis of the freeze-
17 thaw cycles, you're focusing here on the lower
18 portion of the Shield Building. When I did that
19 analysis -- at least for the three circles that are
20 in the root cause report, there's a considerable
21 difference in the number of freeze-thaw cycles for
22 a given weather history that you saw that went from
23 18, I think to 6. Does this match up with
24 what you think are essentially the high freeze-thaw
25 cycles? That would be a logical way to me to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 locate my inspection sample. Have I covered what I
2 think are the most damaging conditions?

3 MR. HOOK: There's a lot of variables
4 that go into that. The depth of where the crack
5 is, whether the crack is at 4 inches or the crack
6 is at 12 inches. What's going on with the
7 temperature in the concrete? But the samples that
8 we have is a representative sample of various
9 depths and various locations in the Shield Building
10 that I believe, I firmly believe that we have a
11 good way of monitoring what's going on in the
12 Shield Building.

13 MR. BYRD: I think this might be a good
14 opportunity to let Dr. Chiu speak.

15 MR. CHIU: This is Chong Chiu. I want
16 to back you up on one data, why we selected those
17 few points. Because when we selected is we try to
18 understand where is the most severe conditions. As
19 you know, when we change from an early thermal is
20 one big impact and caused the fracture to a
21 progressive. So when you do a progressive, we call
22 it ice wedging, it's not really a freeze-thaw.
23 Freeze-thaw is sort of a surface condition and
24 freeze and thaw causes concrete to crack.

25 This is almost like a -- you know 2,000

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years ago when they cut all the rocks, they used
2 the water to put into the crack and freeze it.
3 That cut the rocks. And this is a phenomena. So
4 we distinguished that from freeze-thaw and we used
5 the term ice wedging. It always happens at the
6 bottom because that's where the water will
7 accumulate. As you know, there's other cracks over
8 there. There's a lot of channels. The water has
9 gravity, will eventually will accumulate at the
10 bottom. So the analysis with Jon, what we find out
11 is that majority of crack is probably at the
12 bottom, not on the top. The top will have a few, a
13 core bore. There's no propagation. So there's
14 sort of a logical reason why we have to choose more
15 at the bottom versus the top.

16 MEMBER BALLINGER: And you're assuming
17 then that that coating is not permeable.

18 MR. HOOK: That is correct. We chose
19 that coating to prevent moisture from being driven
20 in up to like 90 miles an hour. It was an ASTM
21 certified coating that was tested for that. That's
22 why chose that particular coating.

23 MEMBER BALLINGER: And your coating is
24 you've certified that that coating has got the
25 right thickness. There's nothing going on here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that affects the permeability or the time to which
2 water transport can get inside?

3 MR. HOOK: That coating was put on with
4 one primer and two top coats. It was inspected
5 during the process of that. We took readings
6 during it and we have a program that we do our
7 inspections every five years on the coatings. So
8 it does match what the manufacturer said. The
9 manufacturer gave us a certificate saying it's good
10 for I think it was 20 years. And meets ASTM
11 standards.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Can you describe the
13 inspection frequency and the program associated
14 with the bore evaluation?

15 MR. HOOK: So the inspections are
16 performed. Right now, these 23 will be done
17 yearly. We have two people, individuals, go look
18 at those bores. They independently confirm the
19 condition of what's going on in the core bore. So
20 there's like an independent check with the visual
21 inspections that's going on. Does that answer your
22 question?

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I think so. They're
24 looking independently. In other words, they're
25 looking at different bores at different times, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're not together as a team and they're
2 experienced to do these --

3 MR. HOOK: They are experienced, but
4 they'll go to one core because of scaffolding, just
5 access. So we're at this core. One person will
6 spend 10, 15 minutes looking at it with a
7 borescope. And then independently, another
8 individual will do the same thing and then they'll
9 confer what they saw.

10 MR. BYRD: You might have an
11 opportunity for Tom Henry, he's actually one of the
12 individuals that does the inspection. You might
13 want to explain how you do that, Tom?

14 MR. HENRY: Sure. So for bore
15 inspections it is as described. We will open the
16 bore. We'll record any obvious changes in the bore
17 just based on the surface condition. We'll use a
18 borescope. We'll use flashlights, crack
19 converters, all those sorts of tools that are in
20 our procedure that we're allowed to use. We use
21 all those sorts of tools to conduct that
22 inspection. One person will do it. A second
23 person will do it. We'll confer and we'll go back
24 and look at any areas where we may have any
25 discrepancies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Then you describe,
2 Jon, that if you find something different and it's
3 to believe you wouldn't find something different in
4 your annual inspection, then it goes into the
5 Corrective Action Program. I want to understand
6 what you anticipate happening once it goes into
7 your Corrective Action Program?

8 MR. HOOK: Well, first -- the first
9 part you said it was hard to believe there wouldn't
10 be any changes. Well, no. We have many core bores
11 that have no changes at all.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But you said if there
13 was one core bore that was identified as being
14 different, it entered into the Corrective Action
15 Program.

16 MR. HOOK: Right, right.

17 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Going forward, I'm
18 expecting that would happen again.

19 MR. HOOK: Absolutely. That is written
20 in our monitoring program. Any noticeable changes
21 will get identified in the Corrective Action
22 Program.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But Tom, you agree
24 that when you do your next inspection you think
25 that there's a likelihood, reasonable likelihood

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that there will not be changes?

2 MR. HENRY: I anticipate that there
3 will be changes based on the propagation phenomenon
4 that we know exists in the building.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, speaking of the
6 propagation phenomenon, notwithstanding the comment
7 that this is an old technology, I know that there's
8 been comment to the effect that it is less certain
9 a mechanism and its rate of progression and what
10 the conditions are that are required for it to
11 propagate just because it's a relatively new
12 phenomenon in this case.

13 And so I look at the picture up there.
14 It's displayed of where the red Xs and the black
15 dots are and I have to ask myself well, is that
16 sufficient. The red Xs are, of course, to allow an
17 increase in the crack width to be detected. The
18 black dots to detect the progression of the
19 interface, crack interface. And I'm still wanting
20 some persuasive argument to be made that says I
21 don't need -- again, I'm not suggesting drilling
22 more holes in the containment, I mean in the Shield
23 Building. But why wouldn't I monitor the leading
24 edges of more areas than we are by these black
25 dots, assuming that I don't put that much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confidence in measuring the crack width as a means
2 of detecting crack propagation. I really want to
3 know whether there's been recognizable progression
4 which means the black dots.

5 Why wouldn't I use something else
6 that's readily available and has been used to map
7 those profiles up there already and just require IR
8 to be done to validate what I'm going to find using
9 the points that you've indicated already.

10 I'm wandering around, but I mean you
11 get my point. Why wouldn't that be a responsible
12 thing to do? I think the answer must be if I can
13 hypothesize it, that it's not necessary. And I'm
14 trying to figure out okay, how do you convince me
15 it's not necessary?

16 MR. HOOK: Using IRs based upon our
17 inspection results is an option that's available
18 for us and we have used that. I see no reason why
19 we would not use that in the future. So that the
20 primary inspection would be to do the visual
21 inspection of the core bores and then if we find
22 out anything, enter it into our Corrective Action
23 Program and then develop a course of action that
24 could include additional core bore inspection or
25 additional core bores or even IRs. I'm not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eliminating. That is a tool available for us. We
2 have used it in the past and I don't know why we
3 wouldn't continue it when it's appropriate in the
4 future.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, you've answered my
6 question, I think. I would just say that as we
7 reflect on this it's also an option looked at from
8 our standpoint. The question is should it be more
9 than an option? Should it be a requirement? And
10 so in order to answer that it goes back to the
11 discussions we had earlier which is it's very hard
12 for us to figure out from what we've been able to
13 see well how important is it to detect crack growth
14 which goes to the whole issue of structural
15 analysis and margin and so on. So it's not an easy
16 thing to reach a judgment about. But I don't want
17 to dwell on it now.

18 We should go ahead, I think, before we
19 break for lunch and make sure we've given you the
20 first go round here to answer the questions any of
21 us has and complete your presentation because there
22 are other topics associated with license renewal
23 than the Shield Building.

24 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Harold, just to react
25 to what you've said, I would feel better if when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you describe that if you find something you're
2 going to enter the Corrective Action Program which
3 you've done in the past, that then you would tell
4 us what you anticipate the program plan would be
5 within the Corrective Action Program to follow up
6 on this. In other words, if this, then that and so
7 on and so forth to determine and convince us that
8 you've got a Corrective Action Program that's going
9 to thoroughly investigate the issue.

10 The way it sounds, given what you've
11 described, is you may go into additional
12 inspection. You may go analytical. You may use a
13 different methodology or approach in terms of the
14 sampling or the measurement technique. But those
15 are all options, unspecified options. You may go
16 here or there. It would be better if you could
17 identify a program that you would follow to address
18 the issue of a change in information.

19 MR. HOOK: The program that we follow
20 matches very closely to ACI 349.3-R on how to
21 evaluate that. So we're in Category 3 where we
22 don't have a passive crack. We have an active
23 crack. And that program identifies several options
24 to use which includes testing, analysis, or
25 increase inspection. So if you're looking for what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're doing is that anchored in some code, it is
2 anchored in ACI 349.3-R. And we're following that
3 and we are committed to that as well.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Jon, let me ask a
5 question here and I'm going to lead with my chin
6 because I feel quite confident saying this. I read
7 the license renewal application. It's 1800 pages.
8 I read your SER 2013. It's 900 pages. I read the
9 supplement SER which is 190 pages. And in the
10 supplemental SER, commitment 46 is implement the
11 Shield Building monitoring program as described in
12 LRA Section B2.43.

13 If my colleagues and I had the original
14 license renewal application, the original license
15 renewal application stopped at B.41. So there is
16 obviously an amendment to the LRA. At least I
17 didn't see and I got a hunch my colleagues didn't
18 see and based on these questions, I don't think any
19 of us really saw that Shield Building monitoring
20 program which I believe codifies everything you
21 gentlemen have been talking about for the last
22 several hours. So I think we might have missed a
23 key reference in the dozen or 15 documents that
24 each of us probably pored over for the last 6
25 weeks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Here's my question. All of the things
2 you've talked about that point us to the ACI codes,
3 these are your CAP program, what actions you will
4 take and when, when you find a leading edge change?
5 Are all of those commitments in your Shield
6 Building monitoring program which is your
7 commitment 46?

8 MR. HOOK: Tom, you're the Shield
9 Building program owner. Want to hear from your
10 words.

11 MR. HENRY: Thomas Henry, Shield
12 Building Aging Management Program owner. The
13 Shield Building Aging Management Program does
14 commit us to the inspection of the bores. It
15 commits us to entering the Corrective Action
16 Program. And obviously, we're committed to
17 maintaining our design basis through analysis.
18 Does that answer your question?

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Not quite.

20 MR. HENRY: Okay.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Chairman Ray asked a
22 very important question. He said where's the calc
23 that pulls all of this together?

24 MR. HENRY: Okay.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Is the basis for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 description of that calc in your commitment 46
2 Shield Building monitoring program?

3 MR. HENRY: Allow me to open the
4 program and I will get back to you.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What I'm really
6 looking for here is we've said -- many of the
7 members have said we would be more comfortable if
8 we knew this stuff was on the record. That
9 commitment 46 is on the record. What is in that
10 commitment? I must say I don't know because I've
11 never seen that program and that could be my
12 failure. And I acknowledge that. But based on my
13 read of all of the stuff that we were given for our
14 prep, I don't believe that program was part of our
15 required reading. I think if it had been, we might
16 have had some different direction in the last
17 several hours.

18 MR. HENRY: Okay, I'd ask to follow up
19 on what documents have been submitted and get back
20 to you.

21 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, that's only a
22 piece. My greater question is what Harold Ray
23 asked about the importance of that calculation and
24 its being on the record. Is the basis of that
25 calc, the information of that calc attempts to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extract part of this Shield Building monitoring
2 program?

3 MR. HENRY: In my quick review of the
4 Shield Building Aging Management Program, we do not
5 make reference to the calculation specifically.
6 That is a fundamental requirement we have to
7 maintain a design basis conformance for our
8 building.

9 MR. HOOK: That would get captured,
10 when we do our condition report and we do our
11 corrective action so we have something different in
12 the Shield Building. First thing we've got to do
13 is maintain operability and document that. So we
14 would have to revise the calculation. If the
15 calculation isn't already bounded by that, we'd
16 have to acknowledge that and that's just -- we have
17 to do that to maintain configuration, control, and
18 design control as well.

19 That's a little different than if we
20 find anything in the plant that's different from
21 the drawing, on any component, we've identified in
22 the Corrective Action Program. We evaluate it
23 based on its impact, the operability, and our
24 design basis. Revise those documents accordingly.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Jon, I understand that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What I'm really trying to get to here is in this
2 commitment 46, what is in that program such that we
3 can look at that program and understand how we can
4 conclude that for the period of extended operation
5 this Shield Building is acceptable even with the
6 cracks that exist? That's the conclusion that
7 we're going to be asked to make. Is that
8 commitment 46 going to get us there? Because that
9 commitment is on the record.

10 MR. BYRD: It would. The calculation
11 is, it will be part of our design basis. We're in
12 the process of completing that activity. But going
13 back to what Jon said, the commitment requires us
14 to write a -- put this in our corrective action
15 process. We write a condition report. At the time
16 that's done, we have to -- an immediate operability
17 determination has to be completed with you write a
18 condition report. At that point, if we are not
19 consistent with our calculation, we would not be
20 operable and at that point -- that is what ties the
21 calculation to that commitment. And it is
22 specifically through the corrective action process
23 because this calculation is what would determine
24 our current operability. And we discuss this
25 margin. If you are actually at a point where we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couldn't demonstrate we had margin, we wouldn't be
2 operable at that point.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: With that, I think --
5 let me keep you from moving on for at least another
6 minute. This is awfully hard to deal with because
7 the -- so much of the information that pertains to
8 the issue of analysis methodology is in the domain
9 of the current license. And we're not going to go
10 there. But we need to understand it. That's the
11 problem.

12 As you know, there was an on-site
13 violation having to do with the code usage and the
14 reference and all of that is explained at length in
15 the inspection report. It concludes saying that
16 you -- I don't remember the exact word, but the
17 implication was that the person writing the
18 inspection report expected you would amend the
19 license to reference the methodology that was used
20 which I believe was found acceptable. But
21 nevertheless, has that been done?

22 MR. HOOK: We have -- your question
23 was?

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Are you going to amend
25 the license?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOOK: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, but you haven't
3 yet done that?

4 MR. HOOK: No, we have not. We're in
5 the process of preparing the written 50.59
6 evaluations and putting the package together. We
7 fully intend to do that.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right, but the
9 reason for asking the question is that the approval
10 of the amendment then endorses the methodology.

11 MR. HOOK: Correct.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: And absent that, we are
13 in a situation in which we have to rely on a
14 methodology and analysis methodology that is
15 explained at length as not -- what do I want to say
16 -- not being for the purpose of analyzing crack
17 concrete structures. It can do it, apparently. At
18 least people think so. And that the -- so I'm back
19 to the issue of the analysis, the margin, and so
20 on. And let me tell you why. It's because the
21 notion of how much margin do you really have is
22 something that I don't take as a settled issue.
23 You've taken a position about it. But to me it's
24 not yet settled.

25 Which brings me to the issue of the use

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of IR to add to our confidence that there isn't
2 something undetected occurring because the black
3 dots are really in my mind the things that we are
4 relying upon at this point to tell us whether the
5 crack propagation is occurring in some areas. And
6 by the way, I take for granted that there's non-
7 uniformity here. I mean all you need to do is look
8 at the picture and you can see that although there
9 is some degree of uniformity, there's also a lot of
10 scatter in the data.

11 So I'm back to the issue of well, maybe
12 that's fine if we assume absolutely that the
13 analysis done to establish the margin is sufficient
14 and complete. But if we wanted to have greater
15 confidence that the crack growth isn't occurring,
16 undetected by monitoring those black dots, then IR
17 would be a way to do that and I just ask if you
18 have any further comment on it I think you've
19 commented sufficiently to say that it's available
20 and that you would use it if you thought conditions
21 warranted.

22 MR. HOOK: I understand your concern
23 and I appreciate the challenge for that. I really
24 do. I don't want to appear to be too defensive.
25 I'm just trying to tell you what we've done. And I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do fully understand and appreciate your comment.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Very good. Well, let's
3 go ahead then and make sure that we've done all we
4 can with you folks and then rather than have the
5 staff start and stop, we'll take a lunch break and
6 resume after that.

7 MR. BYRD: In that case, moving on, we
8 have one other area and I'm going to keep Jon up
9 here for a few more slides here. And during our
10 previous subcommittee meeting, there were several
11 questions about the containment vessel. We're on
12 the next slide.

13 Specifically, there was questions
14 regarding groundwater in the sand pocket and what
15 effects groundwater would have on the exterior of
16 the containment vessel. There was also questions
17 about refueling canal leakage and the effects of
18 border water on the interior of the containment
19 vessel and we have done a considerable amount of
20 investigation. Again, I'll have Jon discuss that.

21 And we also provided an improved slide
22 from what we had in our last subcommittee meeting.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Jon, were you at that
24 last subcommittee meeting?

25 MR. HOOK: Yes, sir. I was.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

2 MR. HOOK: I tried to verbally explain
3 what's in this picture and I failed miserably.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: You may remember our
5 present chairman, who is not with us today, had a
6 question about the centering and getting to the
7 lowest point, all that kind of stuff. Now I'm
8 going to have to convey to him whatever it is
9 you're going to tell me, although you're probably
10 going to have to repeat it in the full committee
11 meeting. So let's make darn sure that we fully
12 probe this issue.

13 MR. HOOK: I think we can do that in a
14 couple of slides. Thank you.

15 So this slide is a general orientation
16 cross section of the Shield Building. The red
17 circle on the left and on the right identifies the
18 sand pocket area. The sand pocket area goes around
19 the entire perimeter of the foundation. And then
20 the red circle on the bottom is the bottom
21 elevation of the containment vessel.

22 So next slide, please?

23 The Shield Building foundation does
24 have a waterproof membrane that extends well above
25 the groundwater table. However, the groundwater is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 migrating through the opening in this barrier along
2 the outside of the containment vessel and into the
3 sand pocket area.

4 This sketch is a cross section of the
5 sand pocket. The sand pocket --

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Could you show us where
7 the membrane is, please? Or is it out of the
8 sketch?

9 MR. HOOK: Previous slide. It's along
10 the perimeter, the outside of the concrete.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: The outside of the
12 concrete, okay.

13 MR. HOOK: Right. You lay the membrane
14 down, then you put the concrete on top of that and
15 then you put the --

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

17 MR. HOOK: So the sand pocket is a
18 notched area, so the sand pocket is this little
19 area right here. This little V, V-notch area.
20 It's 4.5 feet deep, approximately 15 inches wide at
21 the top. And the nominal groundwater elevation is
22 approximately 570 feet. And the bottom of the sand
23 pocket is approximately 562 feet.

24 So any water that does seep into the
25 sand pocket area would be -- the one thing I do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to point out is that the bottom of the sand
2 pocket area, this area is sloped. It's sloped away
3 so if there's any water that seeps up against the
4 sand pocket area is channeled into two drains which
5 would prevent any standing water being in contact
6 with the vessel.

7 So to address the effect of groundwater
8 on the containment vessel, during our last outage,
9 our 18 refueling outage, we inspected five areas,
10 five separate areas around the perimeter of the
11 sand pocket area. We took nine UT readings at each
12 of these five areas. Three UT readings were taken
13 three inches above the grout containment vessel
14 interface. Three readings were taken at the grout
15 containment vessel interface. And then three
16 readings were taken three inches below the grout
17 containment vessel interface.

18 The results came back very positive.
19 All UT readings at and below the grout surface were
20 all above the mil. specified tolerance. So
21 basically, acceptable as is, no degradation for
22 that area.

23 MEMBER BALLINGER: So what is the mil.
24 tolerance?

25 MR. HOOK: The nominal thickness of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment vessel is 1.5 inches. The mil.
2 tolerance is 1.49 to 1.65.

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: So what you're
4 saying is it's within the uncertainty of the as-
5 received material.

6 MR. HOOK: It's within manufacturer
7 tolerance of 1.5 inch thick plate, correct, at all
8 the readings we've taken.

9 MR. SHACK: Now are you actually
10 getting seepage into the sand pocket? I mean do
11 you get water coming out of the drains?

12 MR. HOOK: Yes, yes. We go in there
13 every outage and we look at that. We inspect it and
14 we do see damp concrete, some dampness. Sometimes -
15 -

16 MR. SHACK: Standing water?

17 MR. HOOK: Standing water at a few
18 locations and we sample those -- the water the best
19 we can and take a look at that.

20 MR. HENRY: Thomas Henry. Shield
21 Building Structures Monitoring and Aging Management
22 Program owner. Just to elaborate on your question,
23 we don't see water from the drains. We see water
24 coming up against the grout.

25 MR. HOOK: In the trench.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HENRY: Vessel interface.

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: Well, they better
3 hope you don't get run over by a bus.

4 MR. HOOK: Okay, next slide, please. So
5 the other concern was associated with borated water
6 leaking from the refueling canal, migrating through
7 the concrete and resting at the bottom of the
8 containment vessel interior. A core bore was
9 located as close to the center line as possible
10 using ALARA principles.

11 Where did Mr. Ray go?

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Mr. Ray is -- I'm
13 taking notes for Mr. Ray.

14 MR. HOOK: All right. Thank you. So we
15 did a core bore and we did visual inspections of the
16 area. We also took UT readings of the containment
17 vessel. The inspection results came back also very
18 positive. There was no presence of water on the
19 inside surface of the containment vessel and the UT
20 readings that were taken was above the 1.5 nominal
21 thickness value. It actually was 1.59, so again, it
22 was within mil. tolerance for that.

23 So these inspections not only confirm
24 that there are no effect on the containment vessel
25 from the borated water from the refueling canal, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the UT test also shows there is no effect on the
2 containment vessel from the groundwater from the
3 outside.

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Jon, before you change
5 that slide, that is the entrance into the primary
6 shield from the basement, I guess. Is that what
7 that is?

8 MR. HOOK: That is underneath the
9 containment vessel and that little notch, the key
10 notch would be like the in-cores.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Oh, that's the in-core
12 chase?

13 MR. HOOK: Yes, that notch area.

14 MR. HENRY: That notched area is the
15 hallway to the normal sump.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Oh, okay. And so you
17 took bores in the floor at that location?

18 MR. HENRY: That is correct.

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I understand. Thank
20 you.

21 MR. SHACK: Can you go back to the
22 pervious slide?

23 MR. HOOK: To the previous slide?

24 MR. SHACK: Well, two slides.

25 MR. HOOK: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHACK: Can you tell me there where
2 the core was taken?

3 MR. HOOK: Well, let's go back to the
4 other one. It was on one of the axes of the center
5 line of the containment. It was dead on and the
6 other axis was eight feet off from the dead on --

7 MR. SHACK: But it's a long way from the
8 bottom of the -- that last point?

9 MR. HOOK: It's eight feet.

10 MR. HENRY: Thomas Henry, Design
11 Engineering. For this layout, as Jon was starting
12 to explain, it is along the center line in one axis
13 for the containment and it's offset eight feet
14 horizontally in the other axis. So we are alongside
15 alignment one axis and just eight feet off on the
16 other axis.

17 MR. HOOK: For me, it's dead center.

18 MR. HENRY: As part of that commitment,
19 we did commit to the location of that UT reading
20 being within ten inches vertically to the bottom of
21 that containment vessel.

22 MR. SHACK: Within ten inches of the
23 bottom?

24 MR. HENRY: What's what we committed to,
25 yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOOK: In elevation. Bottom dead
2 center. Our core bore was ten inches and higher
3 than bottom dead center.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. So to make it
5 simple, if there was nine inches of water, it would
6 affect areas not seen by the core.

7 MR. HOOK: By the core.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: But ten inches or more
9 would be assuming water seeks its own level, would
10 be within the area examined.

11 MR. HOOK: Okay, with that, that's all I
12 have, so I will turn it over to Mr. Tim Byrd.

13 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Just one question with
14 regard to these last two issues. You've
15 investigated and have not found any issues?

16 MR. HOOK: That's correct.

17 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Is there any plan to
18 investigate further in time? Is there any rationale
19 to suggest that you should?

20 MR. HOOK: The one for the refueling
21 canal, I think the commitment was we'll go verify
22 what the condition is right now and then also
23 another commitment was to mitigate the refueling
24 canal and we have mitigated that.

25 MEMBER SCHULTZ: That's been done?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOOK: That has been done during 18
2 hours as well.

3 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Would you tell us what
4 you found or what you did to mitigate, please?

5 MR. BYRD: Let's let Trent Henline, the
6 owner of that, speak to those activities.

7 MR. HENLINE: Trent Henline. I'm the
8 implementation manager. I kind of led the projects
9 to resolve these issues. So my understanding was
10 the first question is did we mitigate the refueling
11 canal leakage? And the answer for that is yes.
12 Greater than 99 percent and we're going to confirm
13 during our spring of 2016 outage there were three
14 primary areas that we historically saw refueling
15 canal leakage.

16 So during the mitigation efforts and
17 post-mitigation efforts we set up live cameras to
18 monitor these three areas to make sure that we had
19 it. And what we saw was shortly after failing we
20 saw a small amount of borated water. The wall
21 became damp and then a puddle about the size of a
22 cup appeared and then dried up long before we
23 drained the refueling canal. So what we believe
24 happened was prior to mitigation we had filled the
25 canal to move fuel.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are fairly confident that a small
2 amount of water got trapped between the stainless
3 steel liner and the concrete subsurface. When we
4 filled the canal back up, it pushed that water out.
5 It showed up and then dried up. So this upcoming
6 outage, we're going to go do the inspection, confirm
7 that we got at 100 percent.

8 If we do confirm that we got at 100
9 percent, then there's no commitment associated with
10 that particular work to do a follow up inspection or
11 mitigation effort. However, our work at the
12 program, every outage, walk down every room inside
13 containment and would identify any new leakage. If
14 there were new leakage, then we would go back and do
15 a leak search and then mitigate.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: What was done to
17 mitigate the three areas?

18 MR. HENLINE: Steven, can you go to
19 backup slide 37 and 38?

20 So we mitigated 99 locations. We
21 utilized operating experience from another utility,
22 as well as leak search efforts that we made, to
23 mitigate every pipe and/or stud that penetrated the
24 liner. So the majority of our leakage, we believe
25 was from the up-ended support plate which you see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here and we used a two part silicone and a stainless
2 steel cover plate on these areas.

3 Like I mentioned, we mitigated all the
4 piping penetrations, the fuel transfer tubes, up-
5 ended support plates as well as the V-bend drain.

6 Next slide, Steve.

7 This shows the scope of what we
8 mitigated and these are all primarily in the
9 intermediate and deep end of our refueling canal.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Back up one slide,
11 please. Is what we're seeing there basically caps
12 that have been applied over the threaded portion of
13 the stud?

14 MR. HENLINE: That is correct. The caps
15 were filled with two part silicone and then placed
16 over the threaded stud.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

18 MR. BYRD: Okay, if there's no further
19 questions regarding the refueling canal leakage,
20 we'll go to our closing remarks which should be
21 slide 29, Steve.

22 So just in closing the application has
23 received a thorough staff review. It's concurrent
24 with interim staff guidance expectations and our
25 implementation efforts do remain in progress.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So going to our final slide, do we have
2 any additional questions?

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, I do, Ken. The
4 50.59 relative to ANSYS, in the extent of condition
5 for that violation in your CAP program, are there
6 any other incidents where there was a miss on a
7 50.59?

8 MR. HOOK: I can answer that.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Do you understand what
10 I'm asking?

11 MR. HOOK: Right. That's a newer
12 version and that's the only time we have ever used
13 that. That was one of our contractors who did that
14 analysis for us and that was the program that we
15 chose. It's not used anywhere else.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: My real question is
17 your design team did not account that change as a
18 change in method and that was really the basis of
19 the low-level violation.

20 My question is in all of your CAP data
21 is there any other incident where the design team
22 missed on a 50.59 call? Any other incident?

23 MR. BYRD: I think we have -- let's let
24 -- Dennis Blakely is our 50.59 program owner. This
25 will be an opportunity for him to answer that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question.

2 MR. BLAKELY. Is this on? My name is
3 Dennis Blakely. I'm the safety analysis supervisor
4 at Davis-Besse and I've been the 50.59 program owner
5 for approximately the last five years. And I've
6 been involved with it extensively through my 29
7 years at the site.

8 To my knowledge, we have not had any
9 misses on 50.59 evaluations that miscategorized the
10 need to obtain a license amendment. We have
11 occasionally failed to go to the evaluation process,
12 improperly screened items out, but when they were
13 taken to the evaluation process, it was found that
14 there was no license amendment needed.

15 So our most recent 50.59 inspection was
16 held last year and there were some minor violations
17 regarding the completeness of some of the screenings
18 that were done, but no findings beyond this one
19 issue with the ANSYS analysis in the Shield Building
20 work with respect to 50.59 evaluations that were
21 improperly performed.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

23 MR. BYRD: Thank you, Dennis. Any
24 additional questions?

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay, hearing none, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't mean that we're done asking you questions
2 today, but we're going -- you've been patient with
3 us for throughout the morning. We appreciate that.
4 We'll recess shortly for lunch period and I believe
5 the staff will be coming before us then and that may
6 lead to questions.

7 I realize that when it gets toward the
8 end of the day, understandably, certainly true of
9 us, people start thinking about when am I going to
10 get out of here to go to the airport, but we don't
11 want to have another meeting like this if we can
12 avoid it. So if we have to come back to you, I hope
13 you'll be able to respond. I just can't predict
14 right now whether that will occur.

15 I'm sure you'll be interested in the
16 proceedings this afternoon anyway. With that said,
17 unless there's anything from the members for me,
18 we'll recess until 1 o'clock.

19 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
20 went off the record at 11:45 a.m. and resumed at
21 1:00 p.m.)

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Back on the record
23 resuming this afternoon the Davis-Besse license
24 renewal proceeding that we began this morning.
25 We'll begin the meeting this afternoon with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff. We welcome you to the table. Who's going to
2 start for us? Rick? Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. PLASSE: Okay. As we went through
4 the morning session I slightly modified my thought
5 process on a few of the slides. They're redundant
6 and also based on some of the questioning I took
7 some side notes. I'll try to maybe address some of
8 the issues from the morning.

9 My name again is Rick Plasse. I'm the
10 license renewal project manager for Davis-Besse
11 license renewal safety review. We're here today to
12 renew the license renewal application as documented
13 in the SER, which was issued in September 2013, and
14 the supplement in August 2015. Here at the table
15 with me on my right is Dr. Thomas, George Thomas.
16 He's a DLR senior structural engineer. On my left
17 is Phyllis Clark. She's a DLR safety project
18 manager. She'll be running the slide presentation
19 for us. And from the region Jim Neurauter. He's a
20 Region III senior reactor inspector. And we also
21 have Benny Jose, who ran the 71002 inspection team,
22 and he is on the phone. And then in the audience,
23 as we said earlier, we have the members of the tech
24 staff who participated in the various aspects of the
25 license renewal review and conducted the on-site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 audits.

2 Next slide. This slide is basically
3 redundant to the lead-in from FENOC this morning, so
4 we'll skip that slide.

5 The next slide is just the facts of we
6 had the SER open items, the final SER supplement in
7 the original Subcommittee meeting, so that's
8 discussed already. We'll skip that one.

9 The next one on the safety review
10 results. We had the four open items which we've
11 mentioned, and I'm going to go into detail in the
12 subsequent slides. So that's it for that slide.

13 The next slide, safety review results,
14 the final SER, as we mentioned that issued September
15 2013, we closed all the open items. And in total
16 there were 44 Aging Management Programs reviewed
17 including 43 programs which were reviewed by the
18 staff during that initial safety review of the
19 application. After the final SER was issued, they
20 had the crack propagation. We ended up reopening
21 the shield building item.

22 But also as we went through the
23 supplemental SER and the ISGs, a new program was
24 identified for service level 3 coatings and linings
25 and was submitted for review. And staff review and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approval of that new program is in the supplement
2 SER, so the number went up from 43 to 44. That's
3 basically all I have on that slide. And this is
4 basically the breakdown of which ones were
5 consistent, which ones had exceptions. And there
6 were 10 plant-specifics.

7 Next slide, getting into the open items.
8 And Open Item B.1.4-1, Operating Experience, during
9 the review of Davis-Besse OE Program the staff
10 issued ISG-2011-05, which was Ongoing Review of
11 Operating Experience. The open item was identified
12 to determine how Davis-Besse addressed the
13 recommended framework for operating experience
14 review activities in the ISG, and to adjust the ISG
15 in the open item the applicant provided additional
16 information to describe how it will enhance its
17 current AMPs or develop new AMPs based on plant-
18 specific and industry operating experience when
19 necessary to ensure that age-related degradation is
20 managed during the term of renewed operating
21 license.

22 With that I'd just like to just point a
23 few key attributes of that program as they docketed.
24 It will screen out incoming OE for age-related
25 degradation. It includes an aging flag in both the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Corrective Action Program and the OE Programs. And
2 also the Corrective Action Program is used to revise
3 or develop new AMPs based on the OE evaluations. So
4 there was some questioning earlier.

5 I think one of the members brought up if
6 they find additional issues with their monitoring
7 program, are they going to change the program? This
8 is kind of the key of the Operating Experience
9 Program. Those things will go into the Corrective
10 Action Program. They'll do extended condition. And
11 if a program needs to be changed: an inspection
12 sample, a frequency, or maybe even a new type of
13 test, that type of thing should logically fall out
14 of the Corrective Action Program. And if you look
15 at the situations, the correct propagation, you can
16 almost see how that played out as an example, if you
17 will.

18 Any questions on this slide?

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Rick, didn't the open
20 item also, as you described I think just a moment
21 ago, reflect on the program that Davis-Besse did not
22 have associated with examining operating experience
23 across the industry, or are you talking only about
24 operating experience at the site?

25 MR. PLASSE: No, it's both, but the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first key attribute I just stated, screen out
2 incoming OE --

3 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes, that's what --

4 MR. PLASSE: -- that would be industry
5 OE that they would put into their Corrective Action
6 System and look at their programs to see if they
7 need to do any tweaks to the programs.

8 MEMBER SCHULTZ: But you're --

9 MR. PLASSE: And if I'm speaking out of
10 line, if someone from FENOC wants to correct me, but
11 I believe that's what it is.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And then you're also
13 expanding to make the comment that in your view this
14 also means or would intend to imply that it ties
15 into the Corrective Action Programs to the on-site
16 operating experience review and how that all
17 functions within the facility and its staff and
18 operations. So, that's providing you with
19 confidence that what -- it described this morning
20 about, well, it would be in our Corrective Action
21 Program and we would respond accordingly and
22 appropriately. That provides you the confidence
23 that this piece of it ties into that and that the
24 overall function would be properly performed.

25 MR. PLASSE: Yes. In fact, not only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, we have a checks and balance. I'm kind of
2 going into Part 50, and I have Jim here who can
3 correct me. The regions do a -- part of their
4 normal ROP Program, they do problem identification
5 and resolution, PI&R reviews, where they do focused
6 reviews of the Corrective Action Program to make
7 sure that all those elements are working.

8 Now that this is part of that program,
9 when they do those reviews in the future they would
10 be looking at that element also because it's now
11 part of the agreed upon program.

12 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes, I understand the
13 oversight, but again, what we were focusing on this
14 morning is to provide whatever additional assurance
15 we could see that the licensee is proactively
16 incorporating, as you've said, the external
17 operating experience and their own operating
18 experience into the Corrective Action Program and
19 the Oversight Program that they move forward with.
20 Thank you.

21 MR. PLASSE: Yes, that's the intention.
22 And I will get to a point where we will have a slide
23 on the regional inspections over the last three
24 years. And I'm sure there will be some
25 opportunities for Jim to speak, and maybe he can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expound on his experience during those activities.

2 Any other questions?

3 (No response)

4 MR. PLASSE: Next slide. Okay. The
5 next slide is Open Item 4.2-1, Reactor Vessel
6 Neutron Embrittlement. For Davis-Besse the
7 applicant performed updated 60-year upper shelf
8 energy calculations for the reactor vessel shell,
9 nozzle and weld components in the beltline region of
10 the vessel. The staff determined that the applicant
11 did not have sufficient plant-specific un-irradiated
12 upper shelf energy data for those beltline welds
13 that were fabricated using Linde 80 weld flux
14 materials.

15 Under this open item the staff requested
16 the applicant to submit an equivalent margin
17 analysis basis for accepting the upper shelf energy
18 values for these reactor vessel weld materials. To
19 close the open item the applicant sufficiently
20 demonstrated that the EMA basis is given in specific
21 NRC-approved B&W reports. The equivalent margin
22 analysis basis was reviewed by the staff and found
23 to be a valid basis for accepting the upper shelf
24 energy TLAA under the requirements of 10 CFR
25 54.21(c)(1)(ii). And demonstrating that the upper

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shelf energy EMA analysis has been appropriately
2 projected to the end of the extended period of
3 operation, the item has been closed by the staff.

4 Any questions on this particular item?

5 (No response)

6 MR. PLASSE: Okay. We'll go to the
7 third open item, the P-T limits, Open Item 4.2.4-1.
8 For Davis-Besse updates of the plant P-T limits are
9 performed in accordance with the tech spec
10 requirements for implementing pressure temperature
11 limit report, or PTLR processes. The applicable
12 tech spec is given as Tech Spec 5.6.4, which invokes
13 the methodology in Babcock & Wilcox' topical report
14 BAW-10046-A, Rev. 2 for performing updates of P-T
15 limits.

16 The open item is associated with the
17 potential issue that the methods in the B&W report
18 for generating P-T limits may not be conservative if
19 stresses for reactor vessel non-beltline near
20 geometric discontinuities would cause those
21 components to be the limiting components for P-T
22 limit calcs. FENOC resolved and closed the open
23 item by demonstrating that the methodology in the
24 B&W report appropriately accounts for impacts of
25 stress and tensions for non-beltline components

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 including those near geometric discontinuities.

2 Thus, FENOC was able to demonstrate that
3 the approved methodology remains valid for
4 generating P-T limits that will be needed for the
5 period of extended operation and that this forms an
6 acceptable basis for accepting the P-T limits TLA in
7 accordance with 54.21(c)(1)(iii) in demonstrating
8 that the P-T limit update basis is valid to manage
9 by analysis loss of fractured toughness in the
10 reactor vessel.

11 Any questions on that open item?

12 (No response)

13 MR. PLASSE: Okay. Next slide. Okay.
14 This slide, you know, we're a little unique.
15 Typically when we go through this process the region
16 does a 71002 inspection, and barring a major issue
17 like the shield building, we wouldn't have these
18 four additional inspection reports. Everyone
19 reflected on how complex this is. Normally a review
20 takes two years. We're talking five years now from
21 when the application came in. And then this shield
22 building issue changed over time as different things
23 were identified.

24 So what I'm going to do is I'm going to
25 run through this slide. The 71002 aspects, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were discussed in a previous Subcommittee, and I'll
2 just kind of reiterate the results of that. The
3 71002 inspection results support a conclusion that
4 there's reasonable assurance that the effects of
5 aging will be adequately managed. The scoping of
6 the SSCs was acceptable and the documentation
7 supporting the application was auditable and
8 retrievable. And I do have on the phone Benny Jose
9 if anyone wants to go back to that, but --

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, Rick, what is the
11 reference you just gave us? What are you referring
12 to now in what you just said?

13 MR. PLASSE: The 71002 inspection,
14 that's the regional inspection that they do where
15 they do a sampling of all the programs. That --

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Oh, I was reading down
17 the inspection report, blah, blah, blah.

18 MR. PLASSE: Oh, okay.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Where is what you said
20 documented?

21 MR. PLASSE: The four inspection
22 reports.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, I'm just asking.
24 You made a statement --

25 MR. PLASSE: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- and I was trying to
2 know which one of the inspection reports that was
3 reflected in. Is it all of them, or --

4 MR. PLASSE: No, the 71002 inspection is
5 documented in two reports: 2011-10 and 2011-12.
6 Those are Region III inspection reports.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. That's what I was
8 missing.

9 MR. PLASSE: Yes. I didn't get to that
10 detail here because my intention was that was
11 discussed in the first Subcommittee and there
12 weren't any issues with it, but I do have Benny Jose
13 on the phone if someone wanted to go back to that.
14 Otherwise, I was going to focus on the shield
15 building --

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right.

17 MR. PLASSE: -- with the region. That's
18 why we brought Jim to this meeting.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Sure. Okay. Fine.

20 MR. PLASSE: Okay. So in addition to
21 the 71002 inspection several Region III Part 50
22 inspections were conducted over the past three years
23 on the review of FENOC activities and resolution of
24 the shield building laminar crack issue. Jim
25 Neurauter, the senior reactor inspector, he was on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the first inspection of June 21st, 2012, but he was
2 also the lead for the next three subsequent
3 inspections. We have him here. He can address the
4 activities that they reviewed.

5 And I took some notes on here of some of
6 the things that came out earlier, and I'd like to
7 maybe -- probably it's a good place to address it
8 here. One of the things of -- a question of -- it
9 seemed like a little bit of -- it was very hard to
10 go through and figure out which of these documents
11 were docketed.

12 And to go back, I'll start with the
13 timeline. The application, it came in in 2010,
14 August 2010. The original laminar cracks were
15 identified and put into the Corrective Action System
16 in October 2011. By December the regional review --
17 and, Jim, correct me if I get something wrong here.
18 We had a confirmatory action letter on the issue and
19 FENOC was in the process of doing their reviews and
20 they -- to close out the corrective action letter
21 the 2012 root cause was docketed. So that's how
22 that got docketed. That wasn't docketed in license
23 renewal space. That was docketed in Part 50 space.
24 So that's how that is available for our review.

25 And then again in our write-up in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supplemental SER -- we'll fast forward just for a
2 moment to -- the final SER was issued. We intended
3 to have a Full Commission meeting. And they were
4 doing the Monitoring Program. They actually
5 identified the crack propagation while they were
6 performing those activities which we thought were
7 elements of the adequate Aging Management Program at
8 that point in time. That resulted in an apparent
9 cause evaluation, which again was docketed by FENOC
10 to the staff, and we capture that in the
11 supplemental SER on page 3-40. So those two
12 detailed evaluations, technical evaluations, are on
13 the docket.

14 There are a lot of other activities that
15 are captured in the inspection report, typically in
16 Part 50 space. Inspectors go to the field. They
17 review things and they assess them and they document
18 them in their inspection reports. And so a lot of
19 the other things we talked about this morning,
20 they're not on the docket, but if they were
21 appropriate as part of the reviews that were done by
22 the region, they would be captured in their
23 assessment in the inspection reports.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Well, let me stop
25 you for a second.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PLASSE: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: At least one of what you
3 just referred to I think is this FACE report --

4 MR. PLASSE: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- the Full Apparent
6 Cause Evaluation. I think that what we were looking
7 for this morning and are still looking for; and
8 reading the latest inspection report of May 28th,
9 the one that's listed there as No. 4, it still seems
10 to me something that we need to look for, is --
11 although I understand it's in the current licensing
12 basis space. Nevertheless, as I explained this
13 morning, we need to understand that sufficiently to
14 make a judgment about the Aging Management Program.
15 Okay?

16 MR. PLASSE: I'm going to hopefully get
17 to a little bit of that.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. I'm sure you
19 will. But in any event, the cause evaluation that
20 you've mentioned and the other report also we have
21 gotten access to. What is still, at least in my
22 mind as something I'm trying to nail down, is how
23 did we reach the conclusions that we reached
24 recognizing that they were only dealing with the
25 current licensing basis? I understand that. That's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very clear. But how did we reach those conclusions,
2 because that will help us then decide how to decide
3 that the Aging Management Program in the future is
4 appropriate.

5 MR. PLASSE: Okay. That's a good segue
6 to my next --

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: Good.

8 MR. PLASSE: -- aspect I was going to
9 address on this slide. The supplemental SER, it's
10 about 17 pages of logic to that answer.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Very dense 17 pages, I
12 must add.

13 (Laughter)

14 MR. PLASSE: Yes. Well, I mean, as we
15 spent the whole morning, it is not an easy subject.
16 So I think that's kind of part of that reason.

17 If you look at logically how any AMPs --
18 we kind of organize them pretty much the same, but
19 this one being more complex and getting into the
20 concrete issue. It's very detailed. It changed
21 over time and there were sets of RAIs based on what
22 we understood. And we weren't dealing with this --
23 and the reason I make a key point of bringing up the
24 inspection reports -- and also the regional
25 administrator letter with their conclusions from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their point of view captures all these inspection
2 reports, because it's all material to their
3 reasoning and their logic. We didn't work in silos.

4 Whenever we wrote RAIs based on the
5 information we were getting through Part 50 and from
6 FENOC, my people here; George's group, would
7 communicate with Jim's group. They would look at
8 each other's work. We would send the RAIs to the
9 region. The region would send them back. And the
10 same thing that you mentioned in the May 28th report
11 -- I wasn't on the project in the previous years. I
12 came on this project in around the end of March.
13 And one of the first things that came to me was the
14 May 28th draft report, which was reviewed by the DLR
15 tech staff. And so we were all kind of coupled
16 together as we went through the process.

17 So even though the Part 50 -- there's
18 some blurred lines, the elements that are material
19 to the decision that we made are logically -- and as
20 complex as they may be when you first read them,
21 they're logically put together in the supplemental
22 SER in Section 30339. Basically, in the beginning
23 there's the lead-in of the technical evaluation.

24 Then there's a staff evaluation section.
25 And it grabs all the RAIs through the process and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what was the staff driving to at that point in time
2 based on the information and the technical issue as
3 they understood. And then the responses were
4 responded to as FENOC understood the issue at those
5 periods of time. And then we go through all the
6 other AMP elements in logical sequence and then come
7 to the conclusion.

8 And someone brought up the application
9 says Commitment Authority 6, but that was like done
10 in 2010, or whatever, and we've had all these
11 things. Well, that's true, but in the conclusion of
12 the supplemental SER all those RAIs and all the
13 changes, whenever they changed the program, and
14 whatever elements of the program going forward are
15 captured in the FSAR update. So, yes, there's lots
16 of parts. Actually for this whole process over five
17 years there's 59 license renewal application
18 amendments, and all those amendments had something
19 material. Some of them may have been minor. Some
20 of them were other issues. But a lot of them were
21 related to the shield building. And those things
22 are all captured in the logic of the supplemental
23 SER as it sits here. And then the conclusion is
24 based on that.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Let me interrupt

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you --

2 MR. PLASSE: Yes, go ahead.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- and try and get a
4 little more focus here, Rick, on what I think we're
5 struggling with.

6 Let me read something from the May 28th
7 inspection report.

8 MR. PLASSE: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Once again I'll say this
10 has to do, I know, with the Part 50, but
11 nevertheless we need to understand it so that we can
12 do our job.

13 It reads, near the bottom of page 7,
14 "Hence, it appeared to the inspectors that the
15 original design codes were no longer applicable to
16 the current condition of the shield building.
17 Therefore, the inspectors questioned if laminar
18 cracking in proximity to the outer face
19 reinforcement was a condition not in conformance
20 with the current design and licensing basis."

21 Okay. That question gets asked and
22 answered outside of our footprint, but how it is
23 answered is important. And I can't figure out how
24 it was answered so that we can then take that and
25 project it into the future and ask ourselves whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Aging Management Programs are consistent with
2 the answer to that issue that I just read.

3 MR. NEURAUTER: Is that not the section
4 where we gave them enforcement for the 50.59 that
5 they need a license amendment?

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: And I asked about that
7 this morning, as you probably know, what the status
8 of that was. And so, the thing that that leaves is,
9 well, however that ultimately is processed and
10 resolved is potentially an issue that affects the
11 Aging Management Program. And how do we opine on
12 the Aging Management Program absent that resolution?

13 Now in fairness, the report goes on to
14 say that we think this is okay, that it goes on to
15 reach a conclusion that the -- here it talks about
16 the licensee completed two corrective actions to
17 reestablish the design and licensing basis of the
18 shield building laminar cracking, the implication
19 being that we agree with that. But it mostly talks
20 about what the licensee did. It doesn't talk about
21 what we did as an agency other than to recognize
22 that they had taken this corrective action and so
23 on.

24 So I just wanted to tell you that
25 because I don't think what Rick is talking about or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 summarizing goes to the issue that is most troubling
2 at the moment, which is, okay, we're satisfied that
3 it's okay. Just tell us how we got there. And that
4 way then we can say, okay, that's the basis on which
5 we're satisfied today. And understanding that, we
6 can make some sense out of the Aging Management
7 Program.

8 MR. THOMAS: Yes, this George Thomas.
9 With regard to the first question whether laminar
10 cracking is covered under the current ACI code, it
11 is not covered with regard to the effect of the
12 cracking on the bond capacity of the rebar. And
13 therefore, to address that the licensee did some lap
14 splice testing at two universities for crack widths
15 that exceeded the current extent of cracking. And
16 further, that's captured in the Acceptance Criteria
17 Program.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, the issue of the
19 effective cracking on the rebar, the interface
20 between the concrete and the rebar is one issue, of
21 course that's true.

22 MR. THOMAS: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: It's not the only issue,
24 I wouldn't think.

25 MR. THOMAS: But finally there are three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerns: One is structural capacity. And with
2 regard to capacity it's the bond between the rebar
3 and the concrete. Second, the cracking could affect
4 the stiffness of the structure specifically with
5 regard to dynamic response and loading like seismic.
6 And the applicant has in Part 50 space evaluated
7 that in their structural calculation.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: And does this inspection
9 report cover our review of that analysis?

10 MR. THOMAS: No, that will be the
11 subject of a future license amendment.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, okay. I won't ask
13 you to solve this problem, but that leaves us with
14 the problem of, well, it's going to be analyzed
15 sometime in the future and yet we're taking action
16 now presumably.

17 MR. THOMAS: Right. So based on the
18 current evaluation they have a valid operability
19 determination.

20 MR. PLASSE: I apologize. I try to
21 address things; I got a little bit off the plan, for
22 the next few slides. And then we'll get into the
23 details of the whole --

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Whatever you say, Rick.
25 That's all right. Go ahead.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PLASSE: Okay. All right. Next
2 slide, please. This slide is just giving an
3 overview of what's in the SER supplement in the
4 logic of what we have in there. Basically, the
5 first item -- well, the applicant updated its plant-
6 specific reactor vessel internals AMP and submitted
7 the Reactor Vessel Internal Inspection Plan in late
8 April 2015. That was a commitment required two
9 years prior for NRC review and approval. It was
10 also one of the license conditions. The AMP and the
11 Reactor Vessel Internal Inspection Plan are based on
12 conformance with the recommended sampling-based
13 inspection evaluation criteria in MRP-227 for B&W
14 design reactor internals.

15 The staff found the reactor internals
16 AMP and the Reactor Vessel Internal Inspection Plan
17 to be acceptable because: (A) for internals
18 conforming to the generic design in MRP-227 the
19 applicant will be implementing the approved
20 protocols; and (B) for components deviating from the
21 generic design the applicant appropriately adjusted
22 the AMP and the Reactor Vessel Internal Inspection
23 Plan in a manner that was found to be acceptable to
24 the staff. Thus, the prior license condition for
25 this AMP in the final SER was closed in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supplemental SER.

2 In addition, as we kind of mentioned
3 this morning, several ISGs came into play, so
4 updated information and commitments in response to
5 the recent industry operating experience were
6 captured in the supplemental SER. Also, there were
7 three annual updates in the last three years which
8 the staff addressed as appropriate changes to some
9 AMR items and some TLAs.

10 And as I had mentioned earlier, for the
11 coatings ISG an new plant-specific program, Service
12 Level III Coatings and Linings, was captured. And
13 as the applicant had mentioned this morning, they
14 replaced their steam generator. So that was a major
15 rewrite because the steam generators had different
16 issues. So basically, for the steam generator
17 replacement the design mod results and some changes
18 resulted in TLA changes: a number of metal fatigue,
19 evaluation TLAs for the specific steam generator
20 components and aux feedwater system components. The
21 staff found those TLA changes to be acceptable based
22 on the new steam generator design. And those
23 updated evaluations of the TLAs were appropriately
24 accounted for in the updates of Section 4.3 and 4.7.

25 The next several slides will discuss

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional items that were commitments completed
2 specifically on the steel containment vessel and
3 improvements to the FAC Program based on another
4 recent OE event.

5 Next slide. This item we discussed this
6 morning. Commitment No. 39 related to the ASME
7 Section 11, Subsection IWE AMP. The applicant
8 committed to address the potential for degradation
9 of the steel containment vessel due to borated water
10 leakage from the refueling canal by taking the
11 actions they discussed this morning.

12 The results of those inspections were
13 documented in a letter June 23rd. It was Amendment
14 No. 50 in the annual update. They stated that they
15 had completed Phase 1 of the commitment during the
16 cycle 18 refuel outage. They performed core bores to
17 access the inside surface of the containment vessel
18 and conducted UT measurement of the exposed plate.
19 Core bore concrete and rebar samples were assessed
20 in a concrete lab for borated water degradation by
21 visual exam, concrete petrographic exam and
22 compressive strength testing. The core bore
23 interface vessel less than 10 inches above the low
24 point.

25 Results were satisfactory as they showed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no visual evidence of borated water in the concrete
2 or degradation of the shell due to borated water at
3 the location of the bores. And the containment
4 vessel core segments were in good condition. No
5 boron observed. Rebar surfaces in contact with
6 concrete did not exhibit corrosion. Core
7 compressive strength showed values above specified
8 design strength. And UT thickness of the plate was
9 above the nominal of 1.5 inches. That commitment,
10 that was Phase 1. That specific exam was Phase 1 of
11 Commitment 39 and the staff documented completion of
12 that in the supplemental SER.

13 There is a similar core bore assessment
14 which will be performed in 2020. That's Phase 2.
15 And that still remains in the FSAR supplemental.

16 Any questions?

17 (No response)

18 MR. PLASSE: Next slide. This also was
19 discussed earlier this morning. This is the sand
20 pocket region inspection, Commitment 35. Again, it
21 was Phase 1. And basically it had the same results.
22 They completed the Phase 1 during the same refuel
23 outage. They performed UT of the outer surface of
24 the containment vessel in the sand pocket region.
25 UT results were consistent with previous UT of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment vessel. They were above calculated min
2 design thickness requirements per the code and were
3 determined to be acceptable. The staff reviewed
4 that and show that as complete in the supplemental.

5 And again, there is another Phase 2
6 still in the commitment list in the FSAR and it will
7 be repeated prior to the end of 2025.

8 Any questions?

9 (No response)

10 MR. PLASSE: That's it for that item.
11 The next slide, they did have an event in May of
12 this year, and it was an OE that had resulted in
13 some changes and additional commitments on the Flow-
14 Accelerated Corrosion Program, the FAC Program.

15 In May 2015 a four-inch elbow
16 immediately downstream of an orifice in the moisture
17 separator reheater second stage reheater vent pipe
18 failed. It resulted in a steam leak that led to a
19 rapid shutdown of the unit. The steam leak damaged
20 several non-safety-related cables and caused
21 actuation of the fire suppression system that wetted
22 several motor control centers.

23 The upstream orifice was modeled as a
24 three-inch inside diameter, whereas the actual
25 orifice size is 0.859 inch. The incorrect modeling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the orifice occurred in the original model
2 developed in the '87-'89 time frame.

3 For the FAC Program the initial LRA
4 discusses another event in 2006, which was a steam
5 leak in a different part of the moisture separator
6 reheater system. That event identified incorrect
7 modeling of the two-phase portion of the system
8 downstream of a level control valve. The corrective
9 actions, according to the LRA, stated that they
10 would improve the documentation on quality of the
11 software model and to include a second level of
12 verification for entering data into check works.

13 The staff looked at this event earlier
14 and felt comfortable with the applicant's corrective
15 actions because the problems appear to be limited to
16 a specific aspect of the FAC modeling. As a result
17 of the recent event NRC staff asked the applicant to
18 update it's OE and to address any additional
19 implications for the FAC Program. The applicant
20 provided a supplement to the LRA with new discussion
21 about the FAC OE and a new commitment with several
22 actions to improve and maintain the fidelity of the
23 data in the FAC. The staff determined those actions
24 to be acceptable. It's documented in the supplement
25 SER and the additional commitments are documented in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there.

2 Any other questions on that event?

3 (No response)

4 MR. PLASSE: With that, we'll go to the

5 --

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: We don't have questions
7 because we have read them and they seem fine.

8 MR. PLASSE: Okay. Now, we'll go
9 through the shield building again. This first
10 picture just -- it shows the building. It shows the
11 architectural -- the flutes.

12 Next slide. We saw -- again, some of
13 this may be redundant, but some of it is good to
14 refresh. The illustration on the left is a
15 sectional elevation view showing the free-standing
16 containment vessel, the shield building surrounding.
17 And there is a four-foot-six-inch-wide annulus space
18 between them. The shield building cylindrical wall
19 is 30 inches and the dome is 24 inches. The height
20 of the shield building from top of foundation to the
21 dome apex is approximately 280 feet.

22 The illustration on the right shows a
23 cross-sectional plan view of the shield building's
24 cylindrical wall with the eight monolithically
25 constructed architectural flute reveals that consist

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of shoulders protruding 18 inches outward from the
2 shell and gradually tapering back into the outer
3 cylindrical wall.

4 And the functions of the shield
5 building. As stated this morning, the environmental
6 protection for tornados and missiles, biological
7 shielding and controlled release of annulus
8 atmosphere through emergency ventilation system
9 under accident conditions.

10 Next slide. Here's a blow up of the
11 architectural flute shoulders and also a crack
12 comparator on the right-hand side. So this is --
13 again it's -- the architectural flute feature of the
14 shield building was provided for basically
15 aesthetics. It's not specifically for additional
16 design aspects. And as stated before, there's two
17 protruding areas from the shell called the
18 shoulders, one on each side for each flute.

19 Hairline laminar cracks were discovered
20 in fall 2011 on the outside adjacent to the outer
21 horizontal reinforcement of the cylindrical part of
22 the wall, and it's indicated in red. These cracks
23 are primarily in the flute shoulder regions. The
24 crack comparator on the right of the slide is
25 provided as a perspective of the crack width of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 observed hairline cracks. The max cracks widths
2 observed were 10 to 13,000th of an inch and the
3 majority of the cracks in the 5,000th of an inch
4 range and smaller.

5 The structure implication of the laminar
6 cracks is that it could potentially affect the bond
7 capacity between the concrete and the rebar that
8 ensure proper transfer of stresses between the
9 concrete and the rebar. The most critical location
10 being where the rebar is lap spliced. The critical
11 parameters affecting the bond or splice capacity is
12 the crack width, which is the limiting parameter,
13 and also the length. Note the rebar --

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, let me interrupt
15 you for a second because of what you just read. The
16 picture shows and your statement indicates that the
17 cracking is in this shoulder region. And you
18 indicated that the cause of concern would be the
19 bond between the concrete and the rebar. I think
20 you have as a backup, but just recalling the slide
21 that FENOC presented in which there are colored
22 areas -- were they red or whatever color they were.
23 Anyway, that seems to me to indicate that in some
24 cases, particularly at the top, the cracking extends
25 across and outside of the area that's captured by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the shoulder rebar, I'll call it.

2 So the reason for me saying this, Rick,
3 is that it seems to me that it's not -- and maybe I
4 made this comment this morning, too -- it's not just
5 a question of the bonding between the concrete and
6 the rebar, but it's the retention of the concrete as
7 part of the structure that can become an issue,
8 because although if the cracking is inside that V-
9 shaped region, presumably it's captured then by the
10 fact that it's behind the shoulder rebar. But there
11 is some, as I see it anyway, that's outside that or,
12 looking at this picture, to the right of where it's
13 shown here.

14 So the question then becomes, okay, is
15 what you've said still true even if the cracks
16 propagate beyond where they're behind the shoulder
17 rebar?

18 MR. NEURAUTER: When the licensee did
19 their splice testing capacity, they had about a
20 five-inch concrete cover.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Concrete cover over what?

22 MR. NEURAUTER: Over the top of the
23 splice.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, but I'm asking if
25 there's any cracks that propagate into a region in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which if the concrete were to separate from the
2 outside wall to the crack -- if that were to
3 separate from the building, would it still be
4 retained by that rebar cage that's anchored into the
5 building there? We talked about that this morning.

6 MR. PLASSE: My last sentence -- you
7 want to read the last sentence and I'll let you do
8 it.

9 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. All right.

10 MR. PLASSE: Go ahead.

11 MR. THOMAS: Yes, as I indicated the
12 majority of the cracking is in the shoulder region,
13 and there are some areas in the --

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: You have to turn so that
15 the microphone will pick up your comments.

16 MR. THOMAS: Okay. So majority of the
17 cracking is in the shoulder area. And as you see,
18 the rebar are laying in there. The shoulder rebar,
19 they are tied into the main shell and they're
20 anchored using standard hooks, and therefore they
21 provide confinement to the concrete. Even if the
22 crack propagates further into the shell, that rebar
23 does provide support to that. In the worst case
24 there may be some color that may start. It should
25 be indicated in regional inspections.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, I think that's
2 right. You would certainly see it. And there may
3 be some. I just can't see how you can say all of
4 the concrete that may be detached as a result of the
5 crack -- all of it is captured by that shoulder
6 reinforcement, because the map shows that some of
7 the cracks extend beyond that point. So you're
8 saying to me, I believe, that notwithstanding that
9 any spalling that took place would be detectable and
10 not a hazard, not significant.

11 MR. THOMAS: Right, and also it's a
12 continuous structure, so there is support provided
13 by the adjacent regions, too.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I understand. I
15 think what you're saying is that even a cracked
16 piece of concrete is attached to other concrete
17 further out that isn't cracked, but I think we're --

18 MR. THOMAS: Yes, and part of --

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- stretching a little
20 bit here in terms of what we're imagining would
21 happen.

22 MR. THOMAS: And for it to spall off
23 will have to be some other degradation going on.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Say that again, please?

25 MR. THOMAS: For it to spall off --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, like an earthquake,
2 for example.

3 MR. THOMAS: Well, it's unlikely, but
4 possible.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, in this Committee
6 we deal with things that are unlikely.

7 MR. THOMAS: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Not just things that are
9 likely.

10 MR. THOMAS: Right. And, yes, even
11 falls off it will be locally pieces of it falling.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. Go ahead.

13 MR. PLASSE: Any other questions on this
14 slide?

15 (No response)

16 MR. PLASSE: Next slide, please. As the
17 applicant noted, the hairline laminar cracking was
18 discovered in the fall of 2011 in multiple locations
19 adjacent to the outer horizontal reinforcement of
20 the shell primarily in the flute regions with some
21 cracking outside the flute shoulder in the top 20
22 feet and around the main steam penetrations. These
23 regions outside the flute shoulders are areas of
24 dense reinforcement. The applicant determined and
25 characterized the extended condition by NDE testing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using the impulse response technique and additional
2 core boring. The blizzard of '78 involved extreme
3 environmental conditions with sustained high winds,
4 heavy rain and very low temperatures.

5 The applicant's root cause concluded and
6 the staff found acceptable cracking was initiated by
7 the following combination of factors: rapid freezing
8 and expansion of moisture driven into the concrete
9 from the extreme conditions during the blizzard,
10 lack of an exterior protective sealant or coating on
11 the shield building, an inherent stress
12 concentration associated with the design
13 configuration of the architectural flute and the
14 rebar arrangement and density. The above
15 combination of contributing factors was unique to
16 the shield building which provided a reasonable
17 explanation for the staff concern why cracking
18 occurred only in the shield building.

19 Although the root cause determined the
20 initial cracking was event-driven, the staff was
21 concerned that the degradation could grow and
22 potentially affect the safety function, therefore it
23 should be monitored during the period of extended
24 operation. To address this concern the applicant
25 submitted a plant-specific AMP, the Shield Building

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Monitoring Program, to monitor and manage the
2 effects of the laminar cracking through the PEO.

3 They also applied an exterior protective
4 coating between August and October of 2012 as a
5 preventive corrective action to reduce future
6 moisture ingress, and the coating applied are
7 acceptable because they are qualified per ASTM
8 standards, Delta 6904 for the walls and Delta 7311
9 for the dome, and are capable of resisting moisture
10 intrusion and weather conditions present during the
11 '78 blizzard.

12 That's the background. Any other
13 questions?

14 (No response)

15 MR. PLASSE: Okay. The next staff would
16 capture chronology from the '78 blizzard when the
17 crack was identified, the root causes. The three
18 items in red were the three products from DLR.

19 During the review the staff asked
20 several rounds of RAIs, which are documented in the
21 documents. As we stated, the Shield Building
22 Monitoring Program was first proposed in April 2012.
23 It was in response to an RAI, B2-39.13, which the
24 staff then issued follow-up RAIs, B2-43.1 through 3.
25 And these RAIs sought additional details and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarification on the coating qualification, the
2 crack monitoring, specific acceptance criteria,
3 frequency in inspector qualms and the scope of the
4 program.

5 At the time of the first ACRS
6 Subcommittee the applicant's response and revised
7 program dated August 16th was under staff review.
8 The applicant addressed further follow-up RAIs where
9 staff requested additional information to support
10 scope of program, inspection sample size, impulse
11 response testing and why other structures were not
12 susceptible to the cracking.

13 Based on the program that was last
14 revised in the applicant's November 20th, 2012
15 response and response dated February 12th, 2013 that
16 addressed why other structures were not susceptible,
17 the staff documented acceptability of the program in
18 the final SER, which was dated September 2013.

19 Subsequently, the additional OE, the
20 staff became aware of in August and September 2013
21 inspections that identified indications of crack
22 propagation for which staff requested additional
23 information related to the impact of the OE on the
24 structure's Shield Building Monitoring Program. And
25 this was documented through RAIs B-2-43.4 issued in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 April of 2014.

2 The applicant evaluated the inspection
3 results based on which changes were made to the
4 program detail related to inspection sample size,
5 frequency and locations and provided a revised
6 program that incorporated the operating experience
7 as provided for in an original program and its
8 response dated July 3rd, 2014.

9 The staff had further follow-ups.
10 They're RAIs B2-43.5 through 8 related to the
11 characteristics of the representative sample,
12 adequacy of opportunistic rebar inspections and
13 evaluation criteria and quantitative acceptance
14 criteria. That last RAI response was provided
15 January 28th, 2015, following which the staff
16 documented in the evaluation in the supplemental
17 SER. So all those RAIs are addressed in the
18 evaluation section of 30339.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Now, let me --
20 maybe this is where you meant to ask to wait until.

21 MR. PLASSE: Yes. Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: in which of these, or in
23 something that you've referred to previously such as
24 the inspection reports, do we indicate how we
25 concluded that the structural analysis was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptable in demonstrating both the acceptability
2 of the current condition and to define the margin,
3 which is really what I'm interested in, against
4 where that would not be the case? Where does that
5 show up?

6 MR. NEURAUTER: Back in 2011 when the
7 condition was first discovered the licensee did an
8 evaluation to demonstrate that the shield building
9 would perform its safety functions. We did not
10 consider that to be a design basis calc. It was
11 performed with very conservative assumptions with
12 respect to the rebar bond strength in proximity to a
13 laminar crack. And staff in the region and in
14 headquarters reviewed it and determined that the
15 licensee had provided reasonable assurance that the
16 shield building could. But again, it was not a
17 design basis calculation. That precipitated the CAL
18 to understand why the cracking took place and
19 chartered the licensee to do a root cause evaluation
20 to determine the cause of the cracking.

21 Part of the corrective action out of
22 that root cause evaluation was to perform testing
23 for re-bond strength. And in 2013 the licensee
24 completed that. They also completed rebar mapping
25 -- or excuse me, impulse response mapping and put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that into what they call a design calculation that
2 we reviewed -- started to review in 2013. And at
3 that point we questioned whether or not this
4 calculation needed to be reviewed as a part of a
5 license amendment. So there was margin in that calc
6 that the licensee used rebar splice strength from
7 tests and the condition of laminar cracking
8 identified up to 2013, which was prior to the
9 identification that the cracks were propagating.

10 So at this point in time, yes, we still
11 consider the shield building to be functional and
12 capable of performing its design basis functions but
13 not conforming with this design basis, and
14 reestablishing the design basis would be performed
15 as part of a license amendment.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Well, I don't want
17 to imply that I'm questioning the accuracy of the
18 condition present either, but I thought you might go
19 back to that 2011, and I was hoping you'd say what
20 you did, which is we can't really tell from that --
21 again if I'm taking -- well, what is the current
22 foundation upon which we rely to assure that we're
23 in compliance with the licensing basis? And then
24 from that project in the future and say, well, how
25 critical is it that we -- how much margin do we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have, how important is it that we monitor for any
2 increased cracking and so on?

3 That's the piece that just escapes my
4 ability to run it to ground. I don't think it's in
5 any of that list of stuff up there and it's only
6 touched on really in the inspection report that you
7 and one other person wrote. And so I believe it is
8 the case that we're awaiting that license amendment,
9 its review and approval. That's my judgment. I may
10 be wrong, but that's what I've come to now.

11 MR. NEURAUTER: That is correct.

12 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

13 MR. THOMAS: Also, if I may add, in the
14 May 28th inspection report that the previous
15 operability was further substantiated with the new
16 design calculation and rebar splice testing.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well look, there's been a
18 lot of testing done. My God, I don't know of
19 anything I see that has more data to refer to.
20 That's not my point. My point is who has reviewed
21 it on behalf of the Agency and concluded
22 independently of the applicant, yes, this is a
23 satisfactory and complete update to reflect the
24 condition of the plant as it is?

25 MR. THOMAS: Yes, the region inspected

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it and they made a determination that it needed a
2 license amendment.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, and I think that
4 was supported not just at the region level, but
5 that's another matter perhaps.

6 In any case, I don't hear anything that
7 changes what Jim and I just agreed was the case.

8 MR. THOMAS: Right. Well, the program
9 incorporated an acceptance criteria with regard to
10 the crack width, which is the current observed
11 maximum. And that crack width still has margin
12 based on the lap splice testing. And the region did
13 inspect -- that that's part of oversight.

14 MR. NEURAUTER: I agreed that the
15 licensing basis has not been reestablished at this
16 time. And until it is we can't say 100 percent how
17 much margin they have within the design calculation
18 until that is established.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, that's all I'm
20 trying to --

21 MR. NEURAUTER: And I would agree with
22 that.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: That's the only
24 conclusion I'm trying to come to. It has been a
25 struggle to get there. But in any event, I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's the conclusion that one has to draw from what
2 at least we've been presented. And all the
3 discussion of the cause of the cracking, the cause
4 of the crack propagation, what has been done to
5 define the extent of condition today, all of that's
6 relevant, but I don't have any problem with any of
7 it. I'm just trying to figure out -- like I said,
8 when we look at the Aging Management Program, what
9 is our frame of reference in terms of what's needed?
10 And so, unless anybody's got anything to say more
11 about that; and I welcome them if they do, but we
12 can go. I just want to get it clear where we are.
13 Okay?

14 MEMBER POWERS: Is there any doubt that
15 we'll be able to reestablish the design basis?

16 MR. NEURAUTER: In the inspection report
17 we didn't have a technical concern with what the
18 licensee did. It was a process concern, whether or
19 not it needed a license amendment or the region
20 could inspect it. And we had a TIA, a Technical
21 Interface Agreement, and headquarters concurred that
22 what the licensee did was a change in method of
23 analysis that required prior NRC review. And as you
24 found this morning, the licensee is preparing the
25 documents to submit a license amendment request to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have headquarters review it.

2 MEMBER POWERS: So there's no major
3 doubt?

4 MR. NEURAUTER: Well, no, the only doubt
5 would be would the staff agree with what the
6 licensee did and do they have to derate rebar
7 strength or just what? But eventually they're going
8 to come to, yes --

9 MEMBER POWERS: Some agreement will be
10 reached?

11 MR. NEURAUTER: -- some sort of an
12 agreement with the licensee.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything else on this
14 point? Otherwise, we can continue.

15 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, I just recall
16 our experience with Beaver Valley where they had a
17 failed containment and were asking for license
18 renewal. That did not fly with the Committee
19 because they had a failed containment, a non-
20 functional containment and there were questions
21 about whether it could be rendered functional
22 successfully. And so the Committee was not about to
23 give a license renewal on something where there was
24 doubt. That doesn't seem to be the case here. It
25 seems like a functional containment exists and it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just a matter of knowing what that functionality is.

2 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, and of course in
3 this instance the containment vessel is separate
4 from the shield building, which is what we're
5 talking about. And so, that may also be something
6 that would result in less concern. But I don't know
7 enough -- the process I think, as the region has
8 outlined it, is the correct one, as I understand it.
9 I have no expectation that it won't conclude
10 successfully, but I think you have to go through the
11 steps. And the reasons for going through the steps
12 are clear enough. I can think of one or two
13 analyses, one of which I'm going to have to chair
14 one of these days if it ever gets back on our agenda
15 in which -- an analysis methodology that everybody
16 swore up and down was totally correct. Turned out
17 to be wrong. And there were a lot of people who
18 were confident in it. So, that's just where it is
19 right now, and I just want to be clear enough about
20 that.

21 Back to you, Rick.

22 MR. PLASSE: Okay. Next slide. We're
23 going to go through the program now. The Shield
24 Building Monitoring Program is a plant-specific
25 prevention and condition monitoring program to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manage aging effects; for example, propagation on
2 the shield building laminar cracking. The program
3 supplements the original Structures Monitoring
4 Program. The preventive aspect is the application
5 of the coating.

6 The scope of the program includes the
7 concrete and reinforcing steel of the shield
8 building's cylindrical wall and exterior concrete
9 coatings on the shield building. The program uses
10 periodic visual inspections using a bore scope of
11 the interior surfaces of a representative sample of
12 core bore holes, currently a minimum of 23 selected
13 from 80 existing core bore holes, to monitor the
14 shield building for new indications of laminar
15 cracks and/or changes to existing laminar cracks.
16 Visual inspections using a bore scope are
17 appropriate because it can measure crack width, the
18 detection of laminar crack propagation during
19 baseline inspections and the fall of 2013, provides
20 proof that visual inspections are effective. The
21 AMP has provisions to supplement visual inspections
22 with NDE techniques such as impulse response testing
23 if necessary for extended condition determination
24 noting that impulse response testing cannot measure
25 crack width.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The program conducts opportunistic
2 visual inspections of rebar near laminar cracks for
3 corrosion indications when exposed for whatever
4 reason. The staff found opportunistic inspection of
5 the rebar acceptable to manage aging effects of
6 potential rebar corrosion near laminar cracking
7 because, one, inspection of rebar in areas of
8 laminar cracking in the construction opening in fall
9 of 2011, over 30 years after the laminar crack
10 initiation, did not indicate degradation, chemical
11 analysis of water samples from within the cracks
12 showed pH greater than 10 indicating an alkaline
13 environment, mitigating nature of applied coating
14 and limiting the ingress of moisture, oxygen or
15 other deleterious material required to sustain a
16 corrosive environment. And the lowest elevation of
17 laminar cracking is at least 31 feet above grade
18 precluding any interaction between potentially
19 aggressive groundwater environment and laminar
20 cracking.

21 Visual inspections conducted under the
22 Structures Monitoring Program and Shield Building
23 Monitoring Program are capable of detecting
24 indications of corrosion such as surface staining,
25 cracking or spalling of the shield building exterior

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or in the core holes. The coatings are visually
2 inspected for loss of effectiveness at an interval
3 of five years, which is consistent with
4 recommendations and industry standards and reapplied
5 every 15 years. Inspections under the program are
6 conducted and results are evaluated by personnel
7 meeting qualification requirements of Chapter 7 of
8 ACI Report 349.

9 Any questions?

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: I think you used the word
11 "proof" in there somewhere, Rick, if I heard
12 correctly; I was diverted here for a second, about
13 the fact that the bore holes detected growth in
14 cracks, showed that they were effective. Is that
15 right? Did I hear you correctly?

16 MEMBER BALLINGER: I think he said the
17 IR approach doesn't tell you crack size.

18 PARTICIPANT: You're referring to the
19 2013 findings.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes. Yes.

21 MR. PLASSE: Yes, it said the detection
22 of laminar crack propagations during baseline
23 inspections in the fall of 2013. Well, maybe proof
24 -- evidence --

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Proof --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking)

2 MR. PLASSE: Yes, provides -- well,
3 evidence. Evidence would probably be a more
4 appropriate word.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes, I mean, I just
6 thought that was a little stronger than --

7 MR. PLASSE: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: Because crack propagation
9 could have occurred without it being detected in a
10 bore hole in that case.

11 MR. PLASSE: Any other questions?

12 (No response)

13 MR. PLASSE: Next slide. Okay. We're
14 getting into operating experience program element.
15 The operating experience program element includes
16 provisions to evaluate and incorporate future plant
17 OE such as inspection findings and industry OE is
18 applicable and necessary. During the baseline
19 inspections of core holes conducted in August-
20 September 2013 the applicant discovered unidentified
21 cracks indicative of laminar crack propagation in 8
22 of the total 80 core holes inspected. The
23 applicant's apparent cause evaluation characterized
24 this 2013 plant OE to be the result of ice wedging
25 mechanism, which is the freezing and expansion of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 free water at a leading edge of preexisting laminar
2 cracks.

3 The applicant determined that for this
4 condition to occur requires preexisting laminar
5 cracks, trapped water in the cracks and freezing
6 temperatures. The application of exterior coating
7 was designated as a contributing cause because while
8 the coating application effectively prevented
9 external water from entering the shield building,
10 its application also prevented a finite amount of
11 water from leaving the structure and thereby
12 provided the water accumulation in the cracks.

13 The applicant evaluated the OE using a
14 three-tier evaluation criteria in Chapter 5 of the
15 ACI 349.3R and determined that the condition was not
16 passive and will be monitored at increased frequency
17 but bounded by the design basis documentation.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: I would like us to look
19 at that more, that reference, ACI, here more
20 specifically. How is that conclusion reached using
21 that ACI?

22 MR. THOMAS: The backup slide 6.

23 MR. PLASSE: Backup slide 6.

24 MR. THOMAS: This is George Thomas. The
25 program -- this is -- it evaluates the inspection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results against the evaluation criteria shown in
2 this figure from ACI 349.3R. And basically you see
3 the first tier and second tier.

4 CHAIRMAN RAY: What are these criteria,
5 George?

6 MR. THOMAS: Yes, these are some
7 evaluation criteria to evaluate common degradation
8 that are commonly occurring in structures, like
9 surface cracks or spalling.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Cracking, for example?
11 Is that one of the --

12 (Simultaneous speaking)

13 MR. THOMAS: Laminar cracking is not
14 covered in the quantitative criteria. And with that
15 crack the criteria also says that it should be
16 passive, which means there is no recent growth and
17 there's no active degradation mechanism. So in
18 evaluating the inspection results of the laminar
19 crack propagation it indicates that condition is not
20 passive. And therefore it goes into the tier three
21 criteria, which is conduct further enhanced
22 inspections, testing and analysis. And following
23 which the condition could be accepted after
24 evaluation or it could result in one of the other
25 options shown there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the applicant evaluated the condition
2 and determined that it was acceptable after further
3 evaluation with regard to the structural adequacy.
4 But because it was not passive, they also went into
5 the three options given: repair, monitor at
6 increased frequency and replace. So in this case it
7 was decided to monitor at increased frequency. And
8 therefore the frequency of inspection was adjusted
9 in the program.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. So this basically
11 just led to that conclusion that it needed
12 monitoring at an increased frequency. It didn't
13 address the kind of cracking specifically that we
14 have here.

15 MR. THOMAS: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: That experience.

17 MR. THOMAS: Yes, that again was done in
18 the further evaluation, the structure evaluation
19 that was conducted by the applicant.

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes.

21 MEMBER SCHULTZ: George, the hierarch
22 that you're showing here, this is a generic
23 approach --

24 MR. THOMAS: Correct.

25 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- that allows you to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 follow the pathway?

2 MR. THOMAS: Yes, it's a procedure.

3 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And it's used as a
4 procedure. It's used in many applications. And
5 here as you've described it, you talked about how it
6 can be applied to this particular evaluation?

7 MR. THOMAS: Correct. And --

8 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And what you've said is
9 that it followed itself all the way down to the
10 bottom of the chart indicating that increased
11 frequency of monitoring would be appropriate?

12 MR. THOMAS: Correct.

13 MR. PLASSE: And that kind of leads into
14 the final discussion on this slide. They did do the
15 review. We talked earlier about how they went from
16 20 to 23 to include 3 monitoring bores to identify
17 changes to the limits of cracking. They also
18 increased the inspection frequency. Since the
19 observed propagation is not considered passive the
20 inspection interval will now be annual from 2015 to
21 2018. Then it will increase to every two years from
22 2018 to 2026, and four years thereafter.

23 The interval is increased only if no
24 aging effects; i.e., indications of new cracking or
25 propagation of existing laminar cracks, are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified. Changes to the inspection schedule,
2 sample size and locations and parameters monitored
3 will be evaluated if aging effects are identified.
4 And the staff found the inspection interval for core
5 hole inspections acceptable because they are
6 conservatively biased and increase progressively
7 only if no aging effects are identified.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Rick, what did the
9 staff base that judgment on? Why are those
10 frequencies acceptable?

11 MR. THOMAS: The annual inspections --
12 typical inspection frequencies recommended in ACI-
13 349.3R is five years. And since propagation was
14 indicated, an annual frequency is considered
15 reasonable and conservative.

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And it's once each two
17 years, or once each one year?

18 MR. THOMAS: It will be once every year
19 for the next four years. And then it could be
20 increased to two years, but only if no aging effects
21 are found.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Thank you.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: George or Rick, can you
24 describe what you believe is intended by the
25 licensee as the improved strategy for monitoring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 crack propagation, the last part of bullet 3 here,
2 the strategy. How has that changed and why is the
3 new strategy more acceptable than what's been done
4 in the past?

5 MR. THOMAS: Yes, well, the inspection
6 results were evaluated and that indicated crack
7 propagation. And the licensee added three more
8 cores to the sample to capture the leading edge of
9 crack propagation.

10 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Doesn't that go to
11 increasing the sample size?

12 MR. THOMAS: Yes, it did.

13 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I'm trying to
14 understand what is meant by the strategy for
15 monitoring has changed, is improved. Is that what's
16 intended by the last phrase?

17 MR. THOMAS: Yes, one was increase in
18 inspection frequency.

19 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes.

20 MR. THOMAS: And they also evaluated the
21 locations and some adjustments were made.

22 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay. But how does
23 that relate to the strategy? They have a better
24 database upon which to base their judgment if
25 changes are in place? Maybe the licensee could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 respond.

2 MR. THOMAS: Yes, request the applicant
3 to --

4 PARTICIPANT: Could you mention again
5 what you're focusing on?

6 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I'm just focusing on
7 what the staff has indicated are the improvements to
8 the program, which include sample size, frequency
9 and strategy for monitoring propagation. And I'm
10 wanting to understand what the improvement is with
11 regard to the strategy for monitoring crack
12 propagation.

13 MR. HOOK: Okay. I'm Jon Hook. I'm the
14 design engineering manager. And what we added was
15 we added additional -- like Mr. Thomas said, we
16 added three new core bores to monitor the leading
17 edge of the crack based upon our previous
18 inspections where we believe the crack was actually
19 happening. We wanted to capture that and make sure
20 we monitor that progress.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I just ask one
22 follow-up question to Steve's?

23 So you don't view the IR approach as a
24 useful tool in the strategy as trying to decide
25 where you do the -- I don't want to say where to put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the bore in, but where to look further to determine
2 where a crack may be or going?

3 MR. HOOK: IR is an important tool that
4 we use to get a more global view, but we still need
5 core bores to establish where is the crack --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, that part --

7 MR. HOOK: -- and the thickness? So
8 that's --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: That part I get.
10 What I'm trying to ask is something slightly
11 different. I'm trying to understand what you lead
12 with that gives you a leading indicator, although
13 not necessarily quantitative as much as you'd want,
14 but it gives you a leading indicator of where to
15 look further. And I --

16 MR. HOOK: Core bores. Core bore
17 inspections.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Not the IR?

19 MR. HOOK: That's correct.

20 MR. THOMAS: And in this case the
21 application did some additional IR to update the
22 extent of condition.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, can I try it a
24 different way, because he's going to ask a technical
25 question. I'm still trying to figure out the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strategy. I'm trying to decide what you do first
2 that leads you to do something second that then
3 follows on. I think that's where Steve was going
4 with this and I'm trying to -- so the core bore is
5 the thing that you would lead with that gives you
6 the indication. And only then would you employ --
7 only then is staff expecting the applicant to employ
8 the IR to do further -- what's the thinking of the
9 staff in this regard?

10 MR. THOMAS: That if there's a
11 discernible change in core --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Say again, please?

13 MR. THOMAS: If there's a discernible
14 change in the core bore condition.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Where do you have the
16 -- so let me just push one more time, then I'll
17 stop. What if you put the core bore in the wrong
18 place? Wouldn't the IR be the logical qualitative
19 mapping to decide where to go and drill again, or in
20 addition? Excuse my English. In addition. That's
21 where I'm struggling in the logic. I think the --
22 well, maybe others aren't, but I am.

23 DR. SHACK: Why don't you go to the next
24 slide?

25 MR. PLASSE: Yes, the next slide -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think there's a lead in the next slide. The
2 adequacy of the sample size and strategy location of
3 the inspection core bore is discussed in the next
4 slide.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

6 MR. PLASSE: So let me go to that slide.
7 So on this slide the minimum representative sample
8 size of 23 core holes to be inspected in their
9 distribution is --

10 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I'm sorry, Rick, to
11 interrupt you there, but you call it the required
12 minimum. And how was that established that there
13 should be 23? Is there some evaluation that was
14 done to determine 23 is appropriate? Did the staff
15 validate -- it was proposed by the applicant and the
16 staff agreed that 23 is appropriate? Just trying to
17 understand.

18 MR. THOMAS: Yes, it covered areas with
19 high prevalence of cracking. It covered the flute
20 shoulders, it covered the cylindrical region where
21 cracking was observed beyond the flutes, as well as
22 it covered the area around the penetrations.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: So those are the types
24 of arguments that were developed to indicate that --
25 it's not that 23 was determined to be adequate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's that the appropriate coverage is attained by
2 these sample holes?

3 MR. THOMAS: Correct.

4 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And it matches up with
5 their strategy and they've got some with and some
6 without.

7 MR. THOMAS: Correct. They have --

8 MEMBER SCHULTZ: That I consider to be
9 appropriate.

10 MR. THOMAS: Yes.

11 MEMBER SCHULTZ: It's not that 23 was
12 statistically significant or anything like that?

13 MR. THOMAS: No.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay.

15 MR. THOMAS: No.

16 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Thank you.

17 MEMBER BALLINGER: The problem I have is
18 the words "representative" and "strategic." Okay?
19 The 23 was a result of the analysis, period. So
20 nothing is representative for strategic. It's just
21 what they had.

22 Now, going forward how do you know that
23 these bore holes, which you're going to use going
24 forward, are representative and strategic? How do
25 you know, how do we know that there's not going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be another rainy day?

2 MEMBER POWERS: I thought they had 80
3 bore holes, or something?

4 MEMBER BALLINGER: Well, yes, they have
5 80, but they got 23 that they're -- they're going to
6 check 23.

7 MEMBER POWERS: I understand they're
8 going to check 23, but the implication is this is
9 the only 23 they have. They in fact have 80.

10 MEMBER BALLINGER: Oh, that's right. I
11 take that back. But beyond 23 hasn't been
12 mentioned.

13 DR. SHACK: Well, let me just come it at
14 a different way. Minus the highest prevalence of
15 cracking, we don't have that figure in front of us,
16 but as I recall there were like three samples up in
17 the region with the most cracking and the rest of
18 them were all concentrated down in the region with
19 the least amount of cracking. It was cracking,
20 certainly, and there was propagation there, but
21 again, there were vast regions of pink up at the top
22 with a very limited number of samples.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Just to add to that,
24 Bill, there was an argument put forward that water
25 would migrate downward and therefore --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHACK: The usual thing that we do
2 with most of your inspections is you always look for
3 the bounding location, that if somehow this is the
4 most fatigued susceptible location, this is the
5 worst place for erosion corrosion. That's the only
6 argument we've heard today that this is in fact the
7 worst location.

8 MR. PLASSE: I think we touch upon some
9 of that, if I get a chance to read --

10 DR. SHACK: Okay.

11 MR. PLASSE: -- the rest of the slide.
12 You guys are just looking at the bullets. But let
13 me just kind of read the details, and I think we
14 cover some of that.

15 The minimum representative sample size
16 of 23 core holes to be inspected and their
17 distribution is acceptable because, one, they
18 include 14 cracked core holes that cover 8 of 10
19 flute shoulders with highest prevalence of cracking,
20 4 in the upper 20 feet of the shield building and 2
21 at the main steam penetrations, which are areas with
22 cracking outside the shoulders, and a range of
23 observed crack widths including maximum observed, as
24 well as those that define the leading edge of
25 observed propagation. Two, they include nine un-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cracked core holes which are located near areas of
2 known cracking providing ability to monitor for
3 crack propagation. And three, the program includes
4 provisions for expansion of sample, consideration of
5 past evidence of crack propagation and choosing
6 inspection locations and for addition of new core
7 holes for inspection if needed to bound crack
8 propagation limits.

9 Further, each representative bore in a
10 sample provides information regarding crack
11 characteristics; i.e., width and planar limit, which
12 helps monitor maximum crack width and/or planar
13 propagation. The staff notes the sample consists of
14 core holes that define maximum observed crack widths
15 as well as planar propagation limits, therefore the
16 program includes appropriate monitoring and trending
17 of the limiting crack width parameter to effectively
18 detect aging effects of potential crack propagation
19 on the bond capacity of the adjacent rebar which is
20 the primary structural concern related to laminar
21 cracking.

22 MR. THOMAS: And the approximately five
23 cores they had in the top, it did include the core
24 with the maximum crack width that was observed so
25 far. And it did include one or two that were un-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cracked. And there was larger number in the lower
2 levels because that's where the propagation was
3 observed. And the sample consists of a range of
4 crack widths. So the crack width parameter is
5 monitored as well as un-cracked, which enables
6 detection of propagation in the planar.

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: We're beating this to
8 death here. The thing that comes to mind is I'm old
9 enough to know what happened when BWR pipe cracking
10 started. It was only in the four-inch-diameter
11 pipe. It was never going to happen in the larger
12 diameter pipe. Then it happened in six-inch-
13 diameter pipe. And we swore up and down that it
14 would never get any further than that, but
15 ultimately we ended up replacing all the piping.
16 Still hung up on being able to find the rainy day if
17 we guess wrong going forward with the inspection
18 program. And that's what we're all dealing with.

19 MR. THOMAS: Yes, actually based on the
20 robust design and construction, which is currently
21 yet to be resolved -- but the original operability
22 determination was done very conservatively, and
23 therefore there is significant margin. And the
24 intent of the program is aging effects should be
25 detected prior to loss of internal function. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because there is significant margins, you need to
2 see significant change in the crack condition before
3 internal functions are affected. And therefore, it
4 will show up at least in one of the 23 cores. And
5 if propagation or change in condition is indicated,
6 the program has provisions to expand the sample,
7 which they did in the last inspection, too.

8 CHAIRMAN RAY: George, you used the
9 phrase "significant margin" three times there.
10 That's what I've been talking about. And I'm just
11 trying to figure out where you get that --

12 MR. THOMAS: No, the reason I --

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- conclusion from.

14 MR. THOMAS: The reason I say is their
15 initial operability determination assumed that the
16 rebar is not affected.

17 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, you're back -- now
18 you're just focusing on the rebar, and you're
19 talking about something that, as far as I know, the
20 Agency hasn't bought off on as to the methodology
21 and so on. So I mean, I think you should qualify
22 the statement about significant margin so that at
23 least it says what you're basing that on.

24 MR. THOMAS: Yes, well, it's based on
25 the operability determination.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: By?

2 MR. THOMAS: By the applicant.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: By the applicant. So you
4 just say that, based on the margin that the
5 applicant determined.

6 MR. THOMAS: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN RAY: I think that's what you
8 mean, unless I misunderstand you.

9 MR. THOMAS: That's it, yes.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

11 MEMBER BALLINGER: And have they looked
12 at the uncertainty in the calculated margin? In
13 other words, is it a deterministic calculation? Do
14 we know -- we have this much margin, right? What's
15 the --

16 MR. THOMAS: Yes, the operability was
17 based on a worst case situation. Because of the
18 cracking that other horizontal layer of rebar is not
19 affected.

20 MEMBER BALLINGER: Maybe I'm missing
21 something, but to do the seismic analysis they had
22 to assume the availability of the rebar and its
23 effectiveness for doing that. And so at some point
24 they said if the cracks were to grow 100 feet;
25 that's the number, then we would have to do a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reanalysis of the system including the seismic
2 analysis. So the margin gets eaten up somehow. So
3 the conservative one didn't work when you considered
4 the seismic. Am I reading that wrong?

5 DR. SHACK: I don't think that's quite
6 right.

7 MEMBER BALLINGER: What?

8 DR. SHACK: Well, I got confused here
9 because there are so many analyses going on, but I
10 think there's -- the first operability analysis was
11 the very conservative one that had no bonding on the
12 splices. That's what they used basically with the
13 condition as is. Then they did an analysis taking
14 into account the results on what the actual rebar
15 resistance was based on the lab tests. And then
16 they could expand the cracking by 100 feet and
17 demonstrate that it was okay. So I think there's
18 those two analyses. So you got to keep in mind the
19 one that was done for the operability is the very
20 conservative one, but it has a somewhat more limited
21 amount of cracking involved. The second one has the
22 much larger expanse of the cracking. I get
23 confused, but I think that's correct.

24 MR. NEURAUTER: That's what I heard this
25 morning.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHACK: Yes.

2 MR. NEURAUTER: We have not reviewed the
3 second calculation. We reviewed partially a
4 calculation that had extent of cracking in 2013
5 before crack propagation was expected.

6 DR. SHACK: Okay. But still a limited
7 amount of cracking.

8 MR. NEURAUTER: Well, an analyzed amount
9 of cracking. And the calculation had margin with
10 respect to rebar strength and concrete strength. So
11 the licensee would argue that they had margin -- put
12 margin in that calculation to account for limited
13 crack propagation.

14 MEMBER SCHULTZ: George, I think where
15 you were was you were saying that if the applicant
16 finds anything in the inspection going forward, as
17 they said this morning, if it finds anything, looks
18 in any of the holes and finds any change, then that
19 will be input to their Corrective Action Program and
20 the program either be addressed or expanded in order
21 to figure out what is happening.

22 MR. THOMAS: Yes, that's correct.

23 MEMBER SCHULTZ: That's what you
24 understand.

25 MR. THOMAS: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SCHULTZ: And then the second
2 point is in only one instance that I understand,
3 which was in the spring of 2012, did they look at
4 what they had already bored and did not find a
5 change. Otherwise, in 2013 and as they've gone
6 forward every time they've looked they found
7 something different. So I think we can expect that
8 this is going to continue to evolve in some way.
9 Perhaps it won't, and that would be wonderful, but I
10 think the Corrective Action Program could be quite
11 active in this area over the next --

12 MR. THOMAS: That's correct.

13 MEMBER SCHULTZ: -- several years.

14 MR. PLASSE: Any other questions?

15 DR. SHACK: There's not necessarily any
16 notice to the NRC though when they find something if
17 it's just going into the Corrective Action Program,
18 obviously. Is this somehow different from other
19 items that end up in the Corrective Action Program?

20 MR. NEURAUTER: The resident inspector
21 gets all of the CRs that the licensee -- or not --
22 applicant -- licensee in Part 50 writes. And if
23 it's significant, they flag it, and in this case
24 would go to the region for assistance.

25 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Would they come to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 region for assistance based on an inspection
2 protocol, or would they do that because of the
3 history of this issue?

4 MR. NEURAUTER: Well, this issue is very
5 high-profile --

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I understand that.

7 MR. NEURAUTER: -- and I've been on it
8 since 2011. And if the resident senior -- he's been
9 on it also. So if he sees something that he needs
10 help evaluating, he has no hesitancy in coming to
11 the region.

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. But to Dr.
13 Shack's question, there is not an automatic toggle
14 to region by the resident. It is at this point up
15 to the resident to make the determination that he
16 should speak with region.

17 MR. NEURAUTER: That is typical, yes.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I think maybe the
19 underlying question is because of the importance and
20 the visibility of this should there be more than
21 just an on your honor discussion with region by the
22 resident?

23 MR. NEURAUTER: I can bring that back to
24 the region to discuss.

25 MR. MILLER: This is Chris Miller. If I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could just speak.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes. Sure, Chris.
3 Yes.

4 MR. MILLER: The resident is the region.
5 I mean, a resident is the on-site focus for the
6 region and the resident is required to review the
7 condition reports on a daily basis, and then reviews
8 the ones that are significant and brings in
9 additional assistance. And the part you're talking
10 about is additional assistance, but that's part of
11 the program. There's also an evaluation. I think
12 we're still doing that in the ROP, right? We're
13 doing an evaluation of the Corrective Action
14 Program. So that would be another toggle where they
15 would get to review those.

16 And certainly the significant ones are
17 the ones that have to be reviewed in that program,
18 in the Corrective Action Program. So you have a
19 couple of different ways of looking at that.
20 There's also some inspection opportunities with the
21 71003 and they would follow on the 71003 Program.
22 So there's a number of different opportunities where
23 the region could get a more detailed look, but the
24 resident is the first step and is a representative
25 of the region.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I understand that.
2 Thank you.

3 MR. PLASSE: Next slide. This slide
4 does cover the acceptance criteria and it kind of
5 addresses what we were just talking about. When
6 they do their inspections and they find items, if --
7 the acceptance criteria is in the slide -- if
8 they're not met, the findings are evaluated in the
9 Corrective Action Program for conformance with the
10 design and licensing basis documents. Since this
11 condition is considered not passive, the laminar
12 cracking will be subject to increased frequency
13 monitoring until determined to be passive and
14 continuing ongoing monitoring during the PEO by the
15 Shield Building Monitoring Program. In addition, as
16 they stated, when they put in the corrective action
17 and the extended condition, they may change their
18 inspection frequencies in the future.

19 The long-term monitoring program did
20 identify crack propagations during 2013, which
21 demonstrates the program is effective in identifying
22 aging effects of the laminar cracks. And based on
23 the review throughout these slides the staff's
24 concerns on potential aging effects of laminar
25 cracking during the PEO had been adequately

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressed.

2 Other questions at this point?

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, I think we've
4 pretty well exhausted it. We'd be repeating
5 ourselves, Rick, to go through the same things over
6 again. Does this complete your presentation?

7 MR. PLASSE: Yes, pretty much. I mean,
8 the next slide is based on the review the staff
9 concludes there's reasonable assurance that the
10 aging effects of shield building laminar cracking
11 will be adequately managed during the PEO by the
12 Shield Building Monitoring Program such that the
13 intended function of the shield building will be
14 maintained.

15 And then the final wrap-up slide, the
16 next slide. On the basis of its review the staff
17 concludes the requirements of 54.29(a) have been met
18 for the renewals of the Davis-Besse license. So
19 that's pretty much --

20 CHAIRMAN RAY: All right. We are going
21 to take one more break this afternoon. We are going
22 to afford -- is there something funny I said? Is it
23 morning still?

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: We're on a roll. I
25 thought we --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: I see. We want to afford
2 the licensee/applicant an opportunity to make any
3 further statements that they wish to make. We have
4 a member of the public who's asked for an
5 opportunity to make a statement here in the room.
6 And we have the bridge line still. And then there's
7 time for discussion among the Subcommittee members.

8 So all of that will take place after a
9 break that we'll take now. We'll recess until five
10 minutes to 3:00.

11 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
12 went off the record at 2:37 p.m. and resumed at 2:59
13 p.m.)

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. We're back on the
15 record. Now, I indicated before we broke for our
16 final recess of the day that the first thing after
17 we got back would be to afford FENOC an opportunity
18 to make any comments, add anything they wanted to
19 say given that they've now been a party witnessing
20 the discussion we've had this afternoon, there may
21 be things that they'd like to add or even questions
22 that they want to pose for us to consider. So with
23 that, please proceed.

24 MR. BYRD: All right. Thank you. First
25 of all, I wanted to address one specific question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we had been getting an answer for and that was
2 regarding the uncertainty we had the question about
3 from Mr. Ballinger. And I think Dr. Chiu has the
4 information regarding that, if he could provide that
5 please.

6 DR. CHIU: Thank you. Chong Chiu of
7 Performance Improvement International. The data was
8 taken with a Sensirion probe, humidity probe at
9 Colorado. And the data uncertainty is 1.8 percent.
10 Probe Number 75, I think, Model 75.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: So that deals with one of
12 the parameters, I guess, that would go to the total
13 uncertainty?

14 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay.

16 MR. BYRD: All right. Thank you, Dr.
17 Chiu. Now, the next thing I wanted to talk about a
18 little bit more generically was the entire issue of
19 the impulse response analysis. And we recognize the
20 concern that the Committee has regarding the use of
21 the impulse response analysis. And we have used
22 impulse response analysis when we have identified
23 changes in our cracks or changes in crack widths or
24 changes in propagation. And we've used that in
25 localized areas, although that is not specifically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required as part of our aging management program.
2 So based on the concerns, sir, we understand the
3 concern and we'll take that back and look at the
4 potentials we would have for making that part of our
5 program as far as having some impulse response
6 potentially to use in specific areas if we identify
7 changes in the program. It is something we have
8 been doing and we don't see any reason why we
9 couldn't make that a part of our program.

10 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, you can certainly
11 address that at the full Committee meeting if you
12 wish to put something on the record --

13 MR. BYRD: All right, your honor.

14 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- as to what the details
15 of your intent --

16 MR. BYRD: We'd need to go back and work
17 through that, but --

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: I understand.

19 MR. BYRD: -- I understand your concern
20 and we are doing it so we don't have a --

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: I understand.

22 MR. BYRD: -- significant problem with
23 that. The third issue I think is really the one
24 that's been a complicated struggle for us is on the
25 analysis and the margin of the analyses. And I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heard a lot of comments and I know it's very hard to
2 understand. I think Dr. Shack, very correctly,
3 outlined how our analysis were done in the last
4 exchanges. We did have the initial analyses, which
5 we -- where we disregarded or neglected the reburn
6 in certain areas. That was for operability. That
7 was the basis for operability.

8 Subsequently we have done design
9 calculations, which we are intending to submit under
10 the Part 50, which will be the design basis for our
11 building. Those analyses are the ones which we can
12 discuss where we do have significant amount of
13 margin in those calculations. Even at the current
14 crack growth rates, we would have a margin for an
15 extended period of time. We currently, before we
16 even have to do reanalysis, it would be over ten
17 years at the current crack growth rate.

18 So we're -- at this point, there is a
19 substantial amount of margin within those analyses
20 which gives us time to take additional actions and
21 it's an indication of the robust nature of the
22 design of the building. And that's really the --
23 just trying to reiterate where we are with that.
24 It's a complicated topic and I'm not sure we were
25 very clear in some of our discussion on that. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that may be partly something we could have done
2 better.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: But this -- I'll just say,
4 yes, it is complicated, but the simple analogy I
5 would use if somebody said that they were in
6 compliance with a particular section of the ASME
7 code with regard to the pressure boundary part,
8 everybody would know right away what they meant
9 because it's something that's endorsed in 50.55(a)
10 or whatever. And this is complicated in the sense
11 that we don't have a methodology that has that
12 status. And it's made worse because parts of it
13 seem to go back, as the inspector indicated, all the
14 way back to 2011, there are different stages in
15 which the analysis has been done and so on.

16 I don't know at this point sitting here
17 now what the best way for us to get our arms around
18 that is. I'm hopeful that we can simply say, well,
19 that's going to be put to bed in an amendment that
20 you're going to submit and it'll be dealt with
21 before the period of extended operation occurs and
22 that's it as far as we're concerned. And quit
23 having to try and understand it. The problem is,
24 though, that, as I've said repeatedly, the extent of
25 the margin can really only be determined after the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Agency has endorsed the methodology by which the
2 margin is determined, okay? That's the only time
3 that it can really be relied upon unless we want to
4 undertake, ourselves and the ACRS, and it is not a
5 practical thing to do, to independently review
6 everything that has been done to come up with a
7 determination. So, we need that to occur.

8 I'm confident it will occur before the
9 period of extended operation. And my task is to try
10 and build in some way that, that takes place such
11 that it supports the aging monitoring program that
12 is what we're actually looking here or it's
13 consistent with it. If the aging monitoring
14 program, for example, depends on a really big margin
15 like you just described, but at the end of the day,
16 the margin isn't that big for whatever reason I
17 can't imagine, but just bear with me, if that were
18 to be the case, then there would be a mismatch
19 between what we thought was the case and what it
20 actually turned out to be subsequently.

21 So we have to overcome that. We're not
22 going to overcome it by our ability to independently
23 review and agree with the analysis that's been done
24 under these circumstances. It has to be, the
25 methodology has to be adopted by the Agency and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we can rely on it as the means by which the margin
2 is determined. So, with all of that having been
3 said, it's something I would simply observe, I'm not
4 trying to give you any input here, I'm just
5 observing that, that milestone, that point at which
6 the methodology that's used for the structural
7 analysis of a structure with these particular crack
8 phenomena, is something that is yet to happen and we
9 will have to rely upon it happening at some point in
10 the future when you make your submittal. And I
11 think that's doable, but I just have to figure out
12 how to do it.

13 While I'm on that subject, one thing I'd
14 like you to address, and I think you can readily do
15 this -- by the way, can you put up our famous
16 picture with all the -- does anybody know how to
17 access it and do it? Can you get there on to --

18 MR. BYRD: Could you help us here please?

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Does the staff have it?
20 Okay. Because I want to use that for a second to
21 make one more comment as long as I've got the
22 microphone. Ta da. Okay. We observe, for reasons
23 that are well understood, where the laminar cracking
24 is predominate. And they're in the shoulder areas
25 as we know. And the mapping indicates they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty uniform in some of the shoulder regions. The
2 question, which I don't want you to attempt to
3 answer now unless you feel you must, but I'd prefer
4 you think about it, is simply, you look at that and
5 you say, well, what's holding those shoulder pieces
6 in place is the rebar? It's not any remaining --
7 when I say the shoulder pieces, I'm just talking
8 about the long strips that are shown there in red,
9 and I realize there is a transition and they're
10 attached beyond the cracks, and I appreciate all
11 that.

12 But just as a limiting case, if a large
13 section of the shoulder fell off because those hooks
14 that go back and hold it into the building fail for
15 some reason, is there anything critical that they
16 would impinge upon? It's not got to do with the
17 structural integrity of the building, that's not the
18 issue. The question is, if they were to detach and
19 fall away from the building, would they create a
20 safety problem? And you don't need to say, well,
21 that will never happen. If you can say, well, they
22 won't hit anything that's going to cause an accident
23 or create a safety problem, that then means we don't
24 have to worry about if it were to happen. So that
25 would be the best outcome.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But they are large areas in which, at
2 least as portrayed here, there is a separation
3 between the outer portion of the reinforced concrete
4 shoulder and the building itself. It doesn't
5 contribute to the integrity of the building or
6 anything, it's just a question of if that were to
7 come off because the reinforcing steel corroded
8 unrecognized and there was a seismic event, for
9 example, that imposed inertial loading on that
10 reinforcing steel and a section of it fell down,
11 would it hit anything safety significant? Now
12 that's -- I just ask you to consider that. I
13 wouldn't think that we ought to engage in, well,
14 that can never happen kind of a discussion here now
15 because I'm just trying to deal with a limiting
16 consideration in this way and get it out of the way.

17 MR. BYRD: Well, I won't attempt to
18 answer it right now fully, because you asked me not
19 to. But we did consider this, obviously we had to.
20 And this was something we considered very early on
21 when we identified cracking back in 2011. And the
22 answer is, yes, it could impact components that are
23 safety related.

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Feel free to expound.

25 MR. BYRD: No question about that. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have, first of all, the auxiliary building, which
2 you can see clearly on this picture is safety
3 related. And so having concrete falling on top of
4 the auxiliary building is definitely impacting a
5 safety related structure. We also, on that area to
6 the left-hand side, we have our boring water storage
7 tank, which is safety related. And obviously if we
8 had large sections of concrete falling off the
9 building, that would also effect the boring water
10 storage tanks. We recognize that potential right in
11 the beginning when we identified this condition.

12 Which is why we specifically had an
13 analysis done, which was part of our operability,
14 that looked at the potential that if this were fully
15 cracked all the way through and we weren't getting
16 any kind of -- would these things actually come
17 loose? And that was evaluated and we do have that
18 and I think Jon Hook, if you can add any more about
19 that particular analysis, because that was part of
20 our initial operability.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Go ahead, take whatever
22 time you want.

23 MR. HOOK: Okay. It was part of the
24 initial calculations that we started up with. We
25 were concerned about that, like Ken indicated, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if it were to fall down. And that's where we
2 focused on the rebar. So those rebar are one inch
3 diameter rods, they're spaced every 12 inches. So
4 every foot, there's a rebar that holds it in place.
5 And again, we looked at that analysis, specifically
6 during a seismic event because that's the only thing
7 that it would really cause it to fail. And then
8 there's adequate load carrying capacity in those one
9 inch bars spaced every 12 inches to keep the
10 shoulders intact.

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. So, that's good. I
12 mean, I think that is on the record as responsive to
13 something you've looked at. We didn't pick it up in
14 anything that we read and so it came up as a missing
15 issue. One inch is a fair sized rebar when talking
16 about a lateral inertial load. So, that's fine for
17 now.

18 MR. BYRD: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Let me just pull that
21 thread a little more. If that separation were to
22 occur, then those one inch or those one foot on
23 center one inch rebar would then be, if you will, in
24 sheer and bending, putting a cantilever load back on
25 the shell. Is that part of your operability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determination?

2 MR. HOOK: Right. What we looked at for
3 the rebar, the rebar takes tension. It doesn't --
4 we looked at it as a solid mass and there's enough
5 anchorage in there so, for tension, for peeling
6 away, we looked at that. For dead load capacity,
7 just sitting there, that would be sheer. And it was
8 acceptable for that as well.

9 MEMBER SCHULTZ: What I'm really getting
10 at, Jon, is there's now a prime moment that is
11 applied once that slab of concrete is
12 "disconnected", it tries to tear out of the anchor,
13 which is through shield building circular shell.

14 MR. HOOK: For the overturning, though,
15 you've got a huge moment arm. If you were going to
16 take the whole shoulder as a rigid mass and then
17 want to peel away, then up on top, it only sees
18 tension. You've got a big take out moment for that.
19 That was part of the analysis that we looked at.

20 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Okay. Satisfied my
21 question, thank you.

22 MR. BOLES: And just a couple comments
23 from me. We do understand the comments desiring a
24 stronger resolve to use the impulse response testing
25 as Ken referred to, to characterize changes and help

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ensure no other changes are occurring. We'll
2 certainly re-look at that. The methodology that was
3 used to determine the structural functionality of
4 the building, as mentioned, has not been given staff
5 approval for this specific case. But we do see that
6 as a, not as a technical concern, but as Mr.
7 Neurauter mentioned a process issue.

8 We are in alignment on that. We think
9 the technical aspects of that will clear all
10 reviews. And lastly, I'd just like to say on behalf
11 on First Energy Nuclear Operating Company and Davis-
12 Besse team that I'd like to thank the Committee for
13 the dialogue and the engagement today. We
14 appreciate the insights that have been provided and
15 we look forward to continuing through this process.

16 CHAIRMAN RAY: Well, we'll look forward
17 to a full Committee meeting. We'll be in
18 communication with you about which items we think
19 should best be touched on there. It's, of course, a
20 much shorter meeting. But there are members who
21 will be part of the decision making who will need to
22 be briefed in a much more succinct way than we've
23 done today. Hopefully they won't have questions
24 that we subcommittee members can't respond to if
25 necessary.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. They will have to -
2 - the Committee will have to get the full-blown
3 view. I mean, not just this one aspect of it, but
4 the entirety of the thing. So it's very compressed.

5 CHAIRMAN RAY: You need to talk fast.
6 But we do it all the time. So it'll work fine, I'm
7 sure. Okay. Thank you very much, if you don't have
8 anything else? All right. Okay. Now, I'll ask
9 staff if there's anything more they want to say
10 before we turn to members of the public.

11 MR. MILLER: No, thank you. I appreciate
12 the review and the discussion.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. The bridge line is
14 open, but before that, I believe, let's see if I'm
15 correct, we have a member of the public here, Mr.
16 Kamps, in the audience, who wishes to make a public
17 statement. Okay, thank you. Each of the
18 subcommittee members, I believe, has been given a
19 series of documents that we were provided by Mr.
20 Kamps. And let me just say again, sir, I don't know
21 if you've heard me, I've, for various reasons, said
22 it a number of times. We're here talking about
23 license renewal, not the current license. And,
24 therefore, we'll take whatever comments you have,
25 but I just wanted you to understand that's what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're about is the --

2 MR. KAMPS: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: -- renewal of the license,
4 not the current licensed operation. Please, go
5 ahead.

6 MR. KAMPS: Very good. Thank you. My
7 name is Kevin Kamps with Beyond Nuclear, based here
8 in Takoma Park, Maryland. But I'm also on the Board
9 of Directors of Don't Waste Michigan. And both
10 groups, as well as others, are engaged in the
11 license renewal application proceeding at Davis-
12 Besse. We filed an intervention on December 27,
13 2010, and it's still underway. It was mentioned
14 earlier today that we're also a part of the Nuclear
15 Waste Confidence Appeal to the Federal Courts, which
16 applies to this proceeding as well. And so, that's
17 all still in process. And thank you for handing out
18 the materials to the members of the Committee here
19 today. These are documents that have been generated
20 in the course of this proceeding.

21 The first one that is entitled Davis-
22 Besse Atomic Reactor: Twenty More Years of
23 Radioactive Russian Roulette on the Great Lakes
24 Shore essentially is a history of the near misses
25 that have taken place at this atomic reactor. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's fair to say, to the best of my knowledge
2 anyway, that Davis-Besse has had more near misses
3 than any other single atomic reactor in this
4 country. And just to drive that point home, I don't
5 think I included it in this backgrounder, but I was
6 in Kiev, Ukraine in 2006, that was the 20th
7 anniversary of the Chernobyl nuclear catastrophe,
8 listening through a headset to a Ukrainian
9 gentleman, a whistleblower from the Chernobyl
10 Nuclear Power Plant, speaking about his experiences
11 there. And so, I was getting the English
12 translation.

13 And I heard him say Davis-Besse out loud
14 before I heard the translation. And he was -- this
15 was a Chernobyl whistleblower speaking, his point
16 was, it's not just RBMKs that we should be talking
17 about here. There are other reactors in the world
18 that have problems. Let me tell you about Davis-
19 Besse. And his point was about the hole in the head
20 fiasco of 2002 that had just taken place four years
21 earlier. So that's the main point of that handout,
22 is that this atomic reactor has had a lot problems,
23 some very serious problems, some very lucky breaks.

24 And the radioactive Russian roulette
25 part is the lining up of all these risks. And that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is what prompted our coalition of groups to
2 intervene against the license extension. Our
3 members on the ground there, Phyllis Oster is the
4 individual who got Beyond Nuclear standing in this
5 license renewal application proceeding. She
6 intervened against Davis-Besse before it was built.
7 And the cracking issue has been quite illuminating
8 in that regard because the first documented crack
9 that we found out about in the revised root cause
10 analysis in mid-2012 was documented in 1976, August
11 of 1976 cracking at the dome, a different kind of
12 cracking. But that was over a year before the
13 blizzard of 1978.

14 So that's kind of a segue into the
15 second document I wanted to touch on. And the title
16 here -- by the way, the date of the second document
17 is August 2012. What Humpty Dumpty Doesn't Want You
18 to Know: Davis-Besse's Cracked Containment Snow Job.
19 So the snow job refers to this theory of the
20 blizzard of 1978 as being the root cause. And First
21 Energy and its legal team were quite effective in
22 the license renewal application proceeding before
23 the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board Panel in
24 denying any age-relatedness to this cracking,
25 throughout 2012, throughout 2013, and halfway or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more through 2014, where we had at least a half
2 dozen major filings where we were trying to say,
3 hey, this is aging related and deserves a hearing in
4 this license renewal application.

5 So the snow job is that -- I really
6 encourage the, and you'll find it in here,
7 documented to some extent, this is a summary, but
8 the requests for additional information that staff
9 generated in late 2011 and early 2012 that we had to
10 FOIA and we got that FOIA return, at least
11 partially, in June 2012, the NRC staff really
12 generated 27 areas of potential root cause. Not
13 just one, not just the blizzard of 1978, but some
14 that come to mind right now included the blizzard of
15 1977, which was another bad one. Another one was
16 that cracking I mentioned at the top on the dome.
17 That was a very serious one. That was a top-down,
18 water flow infiltration pathway that staff was
19 concerned about. Another one that I'll bring up, I
20 don't remember if it was in the RAIs, another source
21 of moisture in the shield building, in the walls, is
22 a wicking mechanism from this standing water in the
23 sand bed region.

24 So, the potential -- I mean, it's kind
25 of been bragged up, what we call the whitewash of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2012, this weather sealant that was applied 40 years
2 too late, I should hasten to add that, that is what
3 locked the water in the walls, it can't get out, so
4 it's dammed up behind the walls. And this ice-
5 wedging crack propagation was caused by the only
6 corrective action taken in response to the cracking,
7 which is very ironic. So there's a lot of history
8 here.

9 From the NRC RAIs, there are 27
10 potential root causes. Something we tried to get
11 across, not very effectively apparently, in the
12 license renewal application intervention is, what
13 about synergistic effects? And so, it wasn't until
14 July 2014, two and a half years after First Energy
15 knew about the water locked in the walls, that we
16 found out about it, in this full apparent cause
17 evaluation, the FACE. And so, guess what, yes, it
18 is aging related. It's getting worse with time.
19 And I heard one of the First Energy spokesmen today
20 put out a figure, perhaps I can't remember it
21 clearly now, but I thought he said, an inch of
22 cracking growth per year.

23 Well, I think it very much depends on
24 the weather. So it's every freeze, thaw, freeze
25 cycle. And remembering from July 2014 the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revelations, there were some figures in there of
2 something like 5.5 inches per year of crack growth.
3 It depends on how many of these cycles take place in
4 a given year. And we've been having some pretty
5 wild weather in the Great Lakes. It wasn't just
6 1977 and 1978, it's 2014, one of the most severe,
7 record breaking winters in a very long time.

8 So, I would like to thank the Committee
9 for its coherent questions today. Certainly, the
10 rate of crack growth is very significant. I think
11 just attending this session today, for me and I've
12 been involved in this for many years now, clarified
13 some things. Things that have been obscured
14 throughout this process. If you were at the January
15 5, 2012, Camp Perry meeting down the road from
16 Davis-Besse, it would have been very unclear to the
17 300 members of the public who were in the room that
18 night that this spalling of major sections of the
19 shield building was even possible. So it's been
20 very difficult to swim through the public relations
21 obscuring versus the technical issues for all these
22 many years.

23 I'm glad that it was said very clearly
24 that concrete falling on safety related structures
25 could be a problem at Davis-Besse. I think it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also a public relations problem for the company, at
2 the very least, that this building is literally
3 falling apart with age. And it gets -- I think
4 another point I wanted to make today is, there has
5 to come a point, and I know that NRC's regulations
6 are very byzantine and very strict by design, that
7 in a license extension proceeding, you can only deal
8 with the license extension, but these management
9 failures, these failures of quality assurance, date
10 back to the 1960s now.

11 Because that's when the decision was
12 made by Bechtel Corporation and the companies
13 involved that a weather sealant need not be applied.
14 And as Congressman Kucinich said, I think it was in
15 late 2011 or early 2012, everybody in Northern Ohio
16 knows, you need to paint your porch or it is going
17 to fall apart after a certain number of winters take
18 place. So, there has to come a point, there has to
19 be an area at this Agency, and perhaps it's the
20 ACRS, where some of these basic, safety related
21 questions get addressed.

22 And I remember the ACRS that included Ed
23 Teller on the Fermi 1 Reactor proposal where they
24 said, this looks like a bad design. Perhaps it
25 should not be built. They were overruled by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Atomic Energy Commission, Fermi 1 was built, and on
2 October 5, 1966, it partially melted down. And
3 luckily it was just partially, because there was a
4 lot of plutonium involved. So in this particular
5 case, what we're talking about here is the
6 containment on this atomic reactor that's had so
7 many near misses all ready, how many more are yet to
8 come? The same companies are involved as were
9 involved before. And this is the ultimate line of
10 defense protecting our members downwind, countless
11 members of the public downwind and downstream, and I
12 just encourage you to make sure that the containment
13 holds.

14 And I guess I'll just -- I've talked
15 about the cracking here. The other handouts include
16 things like the experimental steam generator
17 replacements, we'll see how that goes, if this is
18 going to be another San Onofre in the making. There
19 was talk today of a license amendment request in the
20 works on this particular issue of the cracking as
21 well. There's just any host of issues at this
22 facility. And so, as members of the public
23 watchdogging this atomic reactor for not years, but
24 decades, we just encourage you to make sure that the
25 containment, including the inner steel containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vessel, which is corroded, we now know, will do its
2 job when called upon. Thank you very much.

3 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you, Mr. Kamps.
4 Yes, sir?

5 MEMBER POWERS: Just one question.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Excuse me, Mr. Kamps? One
7 of the members had a question.

8 MR. KAMPS: Oh, I'm sorry. I didn't
9 realize --

10 MEMBER POWERS: In some of the materials
11 that you passed out, you mentioned the steam
12 generator.

13 MR. KAMPS: Yes.

14 MEMBER POWERS: I'm going to have to turn
15 away from the --

16 MR. KAMPS: No problem.

17 MEMBER POWERS: In that you questioned
18 the alloy that was used for the tubing, what in
19 particular was your concern about the alloy used for
20 the tubing?

21 MR. KAMPS: Well, I mentioned the San
22 Onofre experience. And so what we tried to do and
23 our coalition, which includes other groups like the
24 Green Party of Ohio, Citizens Environmental Alliance
25 of Southwestern Ontario, but in the steam generator

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intervention that we filed in early 2013, we also
2 got the Sierra Club as a co-intervenor with us. And
3 it was really following on the San Onofre
4 experience, which was underway at the time. So
5 there were major changes made between the old and
6 the new steam generators at Davis-Besse. And we
7 retained as our expert witness in this intervention
8 Arnie Gunderson of Fairwinds Associates, who was the
9 expert witness at the San Onofre 50.59 intervention.
10 And the timing was interesting because San Onofre
11 did not announce permanent shutdown until June 2013.
12 We filed --

13 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I'm really not so
14 much interested in San Onofre as what's your
15 specific concern about the tubing in the replacement
16 steam generator?

17 MR. KAMPS: I can't quite hear you, I'm
18 sorry.

19 MEMBER POWERS: I'm interested in -- I
20 mean, you specifically called out the tubing in the
21 steam generator. And I wondered what prompted you
22 to call out that tubing alloy? I mean, you
23 specifically called out the alloy, which as far as I
24 know is 690. And, in fact -- I mean, there must be
25 some reason that you called attention to that tubing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alloy.

2 MR. KAMPS: Well, I think the main
3 reason, and it was very similar at San Onofre, is
4 when there are changes made between an old and a new
5 replacement, that should prompt the opportunity for
6 a public hearing, a full adjudicatory public hearing
7 on this major change, the significant change to a
8 very safety related system in an operating nuclear
9 power plant.

10 MEMBER POWERS: So you didn't --

11 MR. KAMPS: That did not take place --

12 MEMBER POWERS: -- have --

13 MR. KAMPS: -- at San Onofre, and the
14 worst -- well, the worst didn't happen because there
15 wasn't a catastrophic radioactivity release. But it
16 could have and the plant permanently shut down.

17 MEMBER POWERS: But as far as I know --

18 MR. KAMPS: So Davis-Besse --

19 MEMBER POWERS: -- San Onofre had nothing
20 to do with the alloy.

21 MR. KAMPS: Well, this was a change.
22 This was a change from the old to the new --

23 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. I --

24 MR. KAMPS: -- this alloy --

25 MEMBER POWERS: -- understand. Thank

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you.

2 MR. KAMPS: -- and there were many other
3 changes too. And we were not given our day in court
4 on any of that.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN RAY: Okay. Now, I believe
7 we'll turn to the bridge line. Thank you, sir. For
8 any comments by members of the public who wish to do
9 so over the telephone line. Hello?

10 MR. LEWIS: My name is --

11 CHAIRMAN RAY: Go ahead.

12 MR. LEWIS: My name is Marvin Lewis.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Marvin, go ahead. We'll
14 then take whoever's next.

15 MR. LEWIS: Okay. Thank you. Look, I
16 had to -- couldn't hear the whole day, but I heard
17 much of the day. I'm very pleased to hear that
18 you're actually taking a look at the concrete and
19 the problems with it. I don't know if it's an
20 adequate look. I'm not saying it is, but at least
21 that you're taking a look. My point about the
22 concrete is this, it's cracking. Pieces may fall
23 down. And yes, of course, there's no nuclear
24 consequence of a few pieces falling down from a
25 facade or an apron, but there is a danger to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somebody walking by, to traffic, or whatever.
2 Surely it's not in the middle of a desert with
3 nobody around for miles, there are employees. And
4 if you've got concrete, as bad as licenses and
5 inspections is in Philadelphia, they will close you
6 down.

7 And this is what I'm suggesting to you.
8 You've got concrete, close it down, close the
9 traffic down, until and unless you have a pretty
10 much guarantee that whatever you can do to stop any
11 cracking from causing spalling and pieces falling
12 down. Close it for a while, fix it, don't just
13 argue it. Don't just say, well, we're only looking
14 at the renewal. There's always a thousand ways you
15 can talk around it, there's always a thousand
16 justifications. Heck, you can ask your lawyers.
17 Your lawyers will tell you, it depends on what the
18 definition of is, is. Well, that is inadequate.
19 That is inadequate, close it down for a while.
20 Thank you very much, bye.

21 CHAIRMAN RAY: Bye, Marvin. Who's next?
22 Anybody else?

23 MR. KEEGAN: Hello?

24 CHAIRMAN RAY: Yes?

25 MR. KEEGAN: Michael Keegan --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Michael, go ahead.

2 MR. KEEGAN: -- with Don't Waste
3 Michigan. I am an Intervenor on the Davis-Besse.
4 Yes. Mr. Kamps did point out that the spalling and
5 cracking predates the blizzard of convenience by at
6 least two years. I was particularly taken aback by
7 a call by the ACRS for an integrating document
8 asking, there must have been a license amendment
9 made somewhere. And to learn that it has not been
10 made yet and everything is contingent, decisions are
11 being stacked on top of the license amendment being
12 approved. So there's a lot of pressure being
13 developed to go ahead and approve it when the
14 analysis and the time that you have to make a
15 decision, you don't have the proper information.

16 I do have problems -- I'm a sociologist
17 by training in the scientific method, research
18 design, statistical analysis and methodology. And
19 the methodology used to come to the blizzard of
20 convenience is quite contorted. I have a problem,
21 statistically speaking, when you have a structure,
22 the shield building, some 280,000 surface square
23 feet, and you're only looking at the 23 bores in
24 that. There were a total of 110 bores taken, 80
25 were looked at, and 23 are being examined. What

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 became of the ones that were tossed out? And how in
2 the world can 23 bore samples represent 280,000
3 surface square feet?

4 The order in which the -- the bore holes
5 then indicated where the IR should occur. It should
6 have been the reverse. The entire universe should
7 have been examined. The entire shield building
8 should have been examined with IR and from that,
9 then indicate where the 23 bore holes or the 110
10 bore holes should occur. This methodology is just
11 ripe for cherry picking. Gathering hodge-podge here
12 and there and then weaving together some kind of
13 coherent -- I'm hearing about a 17 page document
14 that is heavily logic, premise upon premise, but if
15 you really track it and follow it, it really makes
16 sense.

17 Well, in the sciences there's something
18 called Occam's Razor, when things are so complex
19 that you have to explain the solar system with all
20 these elaborate orbits, when Copernicus came along,
21 he demonstrated that the solar system was actually
22 quite simple. So Occam's Razor would suggest that
23 there are problems here that have not been looked
24 at. It's twisting, mental gymnastics to get this
25 methodology to get towards approval.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What analysis has been done, the
2 structure weighs between 20,000 and 25,000 tons of
3 concrete and rebar. There were two engineers in
4 2011, NRC engineers, who suggested that in a minor
5 earthquake, 90 percent of the concrete building, the
6 shield building, the concrete would crumble. What
7 analysis has been done if 25,000 tons of concrete
8 come tumbling down into the secondary containment?
9 Throughout this meeting, I heard a lot of good
10 questions, but I heard the ACRS critiqued as they
11 asked questions and they accept lousy answers. I
12 hope the answers that you accept are very well
13 reasoned and scrutinized.

14 But it seems much of this is a rush for
15 plausible deniability, to be able to say, well, we
16 had the paper report that said this analysis was
17 okay, therefore we're covered. But if this should
18 collapse, there will be forensics. If there's a
19 catastrophic accident, there will be forensics. And
20 it's going to be wanted to know, who decided to give
21 the approval? Now, I've also heard about the
22 embrittlement issue. The equivalent margin analysis
23 being used. I didn't see any of that in the
24 documentation coming through. How did this get
25 utilized?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Regarding the steam generators, the
2 Inconel 690 was a new metal being utilized and it
3 was not known until two years later that this metal
4 acts differently than the Inconel 600. And the
5 putting too many tubes into the steam generator also
6 were contributing factors at San Onofre. All this
7 was allowed to occur at the Davis-Besse because they
8 did this under a 50.59. There are nine very
9 different aspects to the steam generator that was
10 installed than the one they pulled out. They should
11 not have been able to do the 50.59 process. There
12 should have been NRC independent scrutinization,
13 there wasn't. So whether that comes unglued or not
14 remains to be seen.

15 Back to the shield building, this is a
16 building that the least amount out of tolerance in
17 any 25 foot direction, the least amount of out of
18 tolerance is 1.25 percent. Gravity, gravity on
19 25,000 tons of concrete and rebar, how will that
20 play out at Davis-Besse? And there's problems with
21 the plant wicking up water into the concrete.
22 There's problems with the pH factor in the soil.
23 There's a multitude of problems that are not being
24 adequately addressed by NRC staff.

25 It's a big push to get to yes. ACRS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members talk about the hope that they can get to a
2 good solution, they hope that they can get to a good
3 answer. But the scrutinization needs to occur of
4 this shield building and the Davis-Besse. This was
5 a long meeting and it was very informative, but
6 there are certainly a lot of avenues that I'm not
7 able to go through here. I would like the
8 opportunity to be able to review the transcript and
9 then to communicate to the ACRS my comments once
10 I've seen it in writing. It's difficult to do by
11 phone, but I did my best. Thank you for the
12 opportunity to present.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: They contact you for the
14 transcript, don't they? Yes. With regard to the
15 transcript, we'll advise you now as to how to get a
16 copy of it.

17 MR. KEEGAN: Okay.

18 MR. HOWARD: Mr. Keegan, you can contact
19 me, Kent Howard, the guy you talked to yesterday.

20 MR. KEEGAN: Okay.

21 MR. HOWARD: Yes.

22 MR. KEEGAN: Good. All right, thank you,
23 Kent.

24 MR. HOWARD: Thank you.

25 MR. KEEGAN: Okay. Thank you. Bye.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anyone else on the line
2 who'd like to make a comment? Hearing none, let's
3 close the bridge line then and we'll conclude with a
4 discussion among subcommittee members. Steve?

5 MEMBER SCHULTZ: I thank the staff and
6 the Applicant for the presentations today and for
7 the many clarifications that have been provided to
8 us. I did want to address a couple of items that I
9 thought would be appropriate to include in the full
10 Committee presentation. One is, as was already
11 stated, I just wanted to reemphasize that I believe
12 it's important to address each of the open items
13 with some level of detail.

14 For example, the open item associated
15 with operating experience. I think that would be
16 good to address not only what has been done in
17 closing the open item, but part of that is a
18 demonstration of what will be done associated with
19 integrating operating experience that will be found
20 within the period of extended operation. So I think
21 a fuller description of what has been done and what
22 will be done with regard to operating experience
23 would be a good example of how that particular item
24 might be addressed.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: And you would like that by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Applicant as opposed to the staff?

2 MEMBER SCHULTZ: Yes. I think, that I
3 would hope to hear from the Applicant. We've heard
4 of the improvements that have been made to the
5 facility, both as a result of ongoing operation as
6 well as operation in an extended period. And I know
7 the full Committee would like to hear the detail
8 there at the appropriate level considering the time
9 frame. But, for example, the details associated
10 with the inspections that we heard today of the sand
11 pocket region should be presented. I know that's an
12 area of interest.

13 And also, there's a program that the
14 staff referred to with regard to how that's going to
15 be incorporated with additional ultrasonic testing
16 during the period of extended operation. So
17 anything that is associated with those open items or
18 ongoing activities that has been proposed as
19 programs within the license extension period would
20 be useful for the full Committee to hear. Thank
21 you.

22 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. Dick?

23 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Harold.
24 What I would like to suggest is we hear in the full
25 Committee meeting how the shield building monitoring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program is going to protect the design and licensing
2 basis of the shield building for the PEO. To me,
3 that's the major issue. I'm comfortable with the
4 commitments. There are 55 commitments in Supplement
5 1 of the SER and as I reviewed all of the
6 documentation that was presented to us, with the
7 exception of having reviewed the shield building
8 monitoring program, I believe those 55 commitments
9 really cover what is important for license renewal.
10 So my razor focus would be on that shield building
11 monitoring program and protection of the design and
12 licensing basis for the future. Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you. Dana? No
14 further comments from Dana. Mike?

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: No comments. I think
16 what Steve and Dick brought up is perfectly
17 appropriate.

18 CHAIRMAN RAY: Ron?

19 MEMBER BALLINGER: I'd like to echo what
20 Steve and Dick have indicated. But I'd more like,
21 in addition, I think we've asked Kent to see about
22 getting a copy of that shield building monitoring
23 program. And I'd like to have that in my hands to
24 read.

25 CHAIRMAN RAY: Anything else? I'll let

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bill conclude. Let me finish the member comments
2 with a couple comments of my own. I realize, and in
3 fact I have used the term myself, to appropriately
4 categorize the issue of using an approved
5 methodology, one that in this case requires a
6 license amendment, as a process issue. But
7 sometimes people use that as a way of saying it's
8 unimportant. Having been a licensee for 35 years
9 before I wound up in this job, I don't look at
10 process issues as unimportant. Most times they
11 don't have a significant consequence, but sometimes
12 they do.

13 So, that is the issue that, as I've said
14 before, it has to do with the methodology used to
15 ensure structural adequacy and the determination of
16 margin, which is important to the monitoring program
17 that we've already talked about. I'm not going to
18 ask that, that be discussed at the full Committee
19 meeting necessarily, but it will be a discussion
20 item among the full Committee members I'm sure.
21 And, therefore, I think it would be wise if it were
22 addressed there. That's all I had. Bill, as a
23 consultant, why don't you finish this up here?

24 MR. SHACK: Okay. Well, I was sort of
25 focusing basically on the inspection program. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this monitoring program, I think, is reasonably well
2 designed, but since you can't identify a bounding
3 case, it becomes difficult to know when you have
4 enough. And the answer to that partly depends on
5 margin. That if you have large margins, and as
6 we've discussed, we think we have large margins, but
7 we've really never seen that analysis and it's not
8 been really reviewed by the staff in any great
9 amount of detail.

10 So I think it's important or I think it
11 would be helpful if there was a broader inspection
12 program using the impulse response to better map out
13 the condition, at least for the first year or two.
14 It may well be that the conjecture that the crack
15 growth rates are decreasing is true, the argument is
16 made that the water is going down by gravity and
17 inspection of that upper region, which is admittedly
18 difficult. But I think for a year or two it would
19 be helpful to have a better mapping just to convince
20 ourselves that the crack growth is understood and
21 the growth rates are manageable. And I'll leave it
22 there.

23 CHAIRMAN RAY: Thank you very much. With
24 that, this subcommittee meeting is adjourned.

25 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter

NEAL R. GROSS

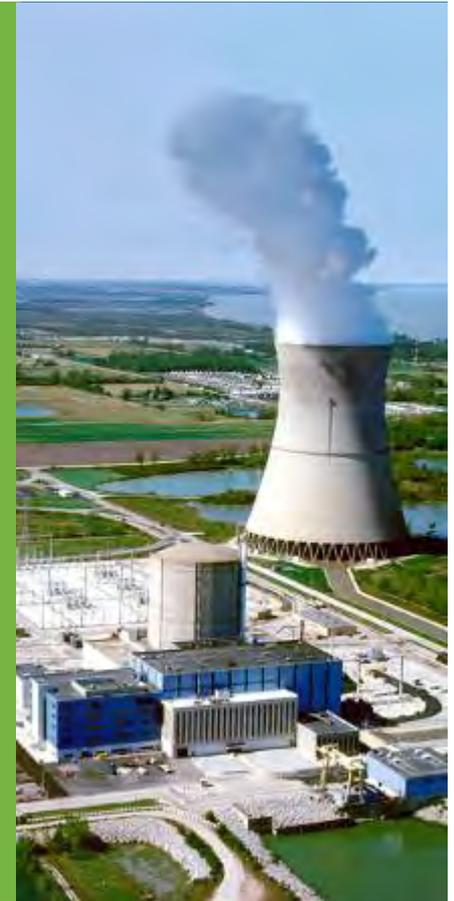
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was concluded at 3:50 p.m.)
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20



Davis-Besse Nuclear Power Station License Renewal Application

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
License Renewal Subcommittee Meeting
September 23, 2015



AGENDA

- **Introductions & Opening Remarks**
- **Background**
- **License Renewal Application Description**
- **Shield Building Discussion**
- **Containment Vessel Inspections**
- **Summary & Closing Remarks**

Introductions

- **Brian Boles – Site Vice President**
- **Ken Byrd – Director, Site Engineering**
- **Cliff Custer – Fleet Project Manager**
- **Steve Dort – Site Project Coordinator**
- **License Renewal Core Team Members**
- **Aging Management Program Owners and Subject Matter Experts**

Background – Site



Davis-Besse Site

- Southwestern shore of Lake Erie in Ottawa County, Ohio
- ~20 miles East of Toledo, Ohio
- 954 Acre Site
 - 733 acres leased to US Government as wildlife refuge
 - 221 acres for Plant structures & equipment

Background – Plant

■ Design

- Pressurized Water Reactor
- Babcock & Wilcox nuclear steam supply system with raised-loop design
 - 2817 Megawatts thermal / 908 Megawatts electrical rating
- Bechtel Engineering construction management
- Facility Operating License expires April 22, 2017

Background – Upgrades

■ Equipment Improvements

- Replaced Steam Generators, related Feedwater piping & Reactor Coolant System hot legs
- Replaced Reactor Head
- Installing Emergency Feedwater System



License Renewal Application – Details

- **Developed to NUREG-1801 Rev 1, reviewed to Rev 2**
 - AREVA; FENOC core team; Site review and concurrence
 - Industry peer review prior to submittal
- **44 Aging Management Programs**
 - 13 New (6 are plant-specific)
 - 31 Existing (4 are plant-specific)
- **55 License Renewal commitments**

Closure of Open Items

- **4 Open Items were addressed and closed in the Safety Evaluation Report (Sept 2013) [Section 1.5]**
 - Operating Experience
 - Developed a process to align with LR-ISG-2011-05, “Ongoing Review of Operating Experience”
 - Reactor Vessel Neutron Embrittlement
 - Provided Equivalent Margins Analyses for the RV shell region weld materials
 - Pressure-Temperature (P-T) Limits
 - Revised LRA to ensure future P-T limit curves will be developed consistent with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix G
 - Shield Building
 - Developed a plant-specific Shield Building Monitoring Program

License Renewal Application – Review

■ **LRA Review Timeline**

- NRC Audit and Inspection Period 2011
- Extended review period due to Waste Management Decision and Shield Building evaluation
- Interim Staff Guidance (ISGs) through LR-ISG-2013-01 have been addressed
- Annual update submitted - June 2015
- Final SEIS issued - June 2015
- Supplemental SER issued - August 2015

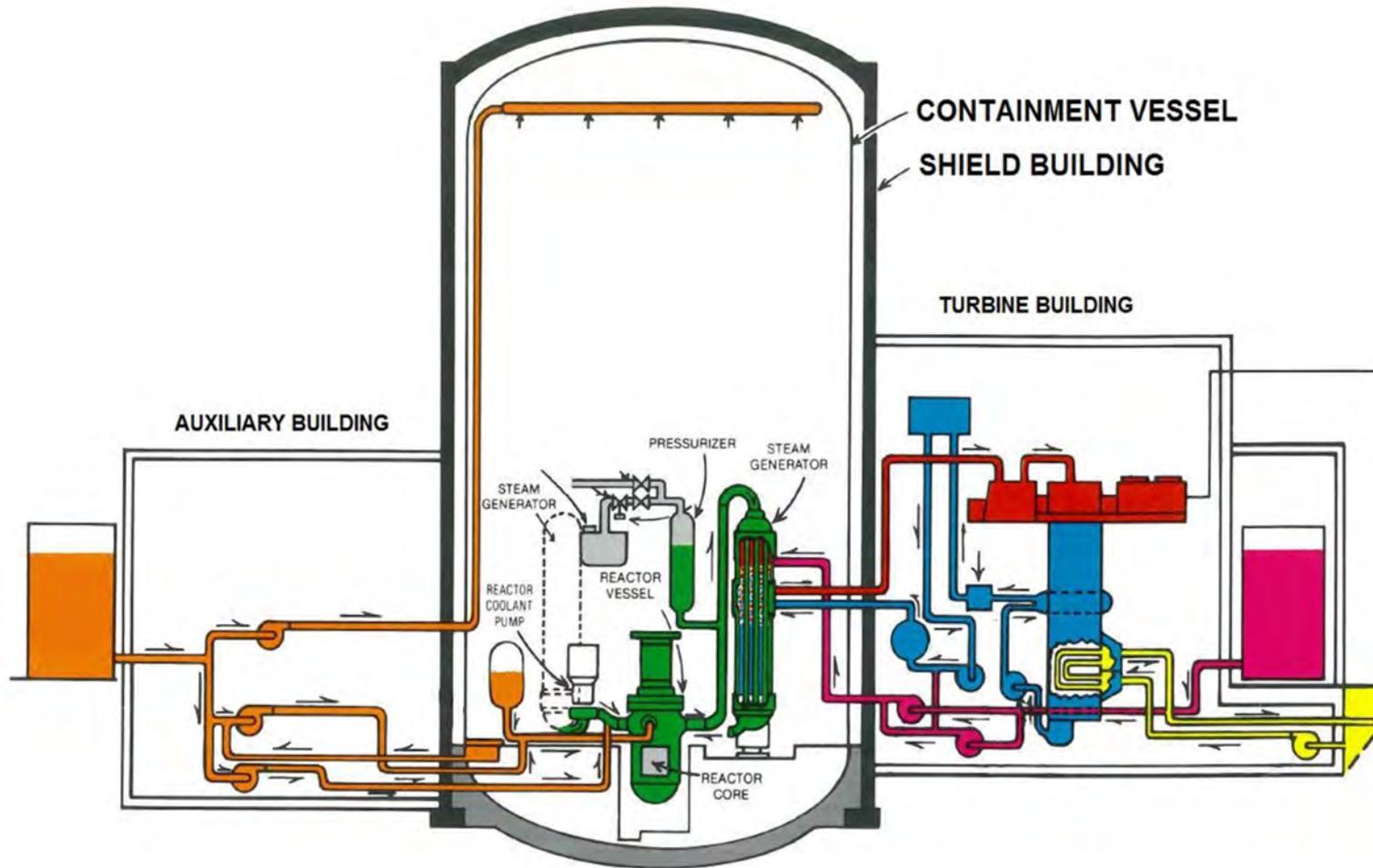
Shield Building

- **Provide a timeline of Shield Building activities**
- **Provide background of investigation**
- **Describe actions taken in response to crack propagation**
- **Provide basis for conclusion that building condition is acceptable with continued monitoring**

Shield Building Timeline

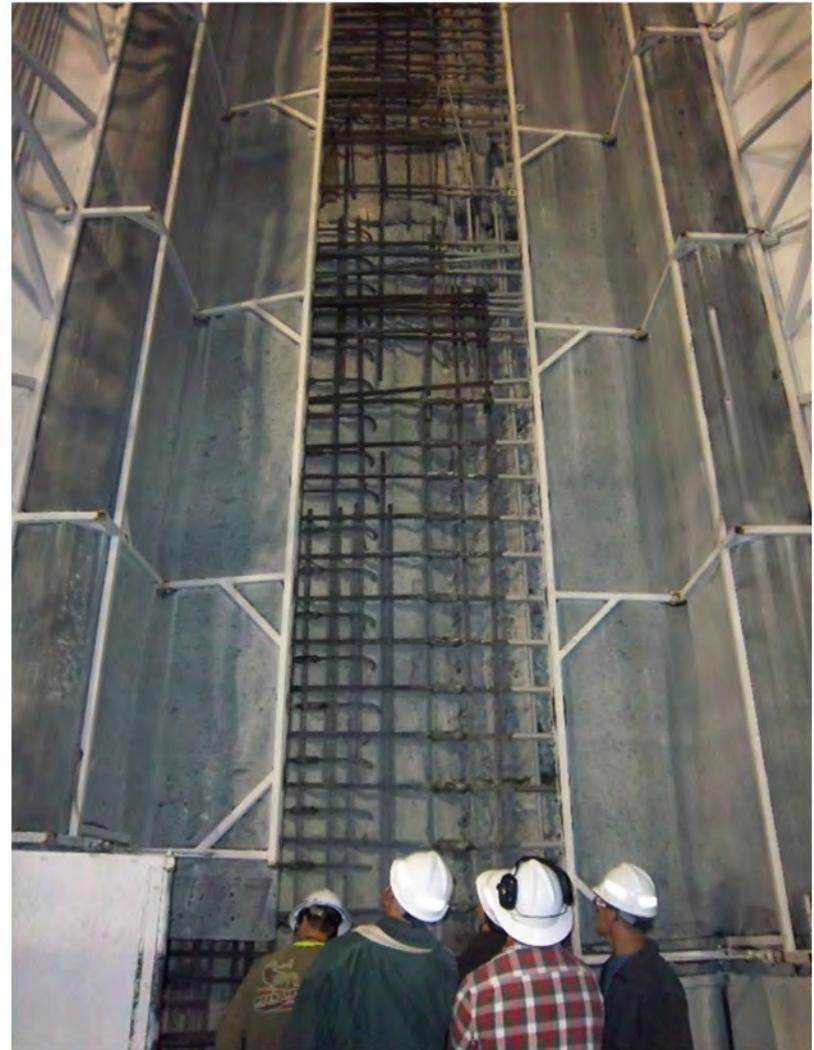
- **October 2011** **Discovery of Laminar cracking**
- **May 2012** **Completed first root cause**
- **August 2012** **Condition monitoring completed with no issues identified**
- **October 2012** **Completed exterior coating of building**
- **August 2013** **Condition monitoring identified crack propagation**
- **June 2014** **Completed root cause of crack propagation**

Shield Building



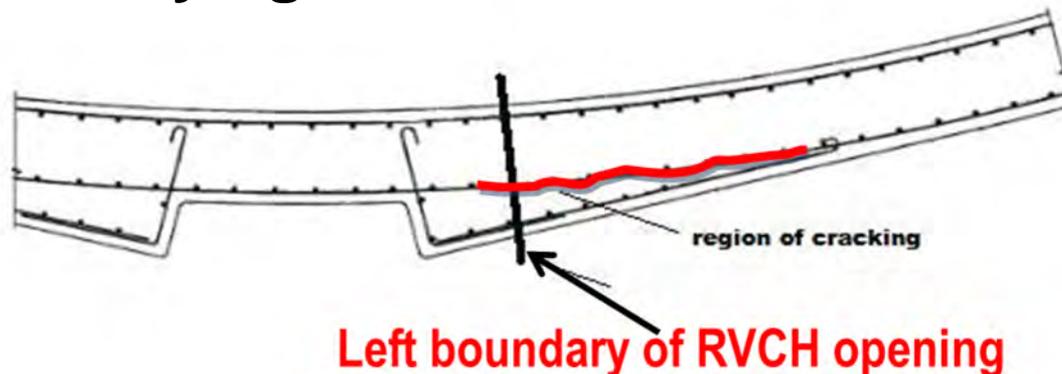
Discovery

- **Cracking found on October 10, 2011, during 17M hydro-demolition**



Shield Building Condition

- **Cracking is mostly restricted to flute shoulder regions**
 - Cracking was observed to be more prevalent on the south side of the building
- **Cracks are located near the outer reinforcing mat; no cracking observed in interior reinforcing mat**
- **Cracks are very tight**



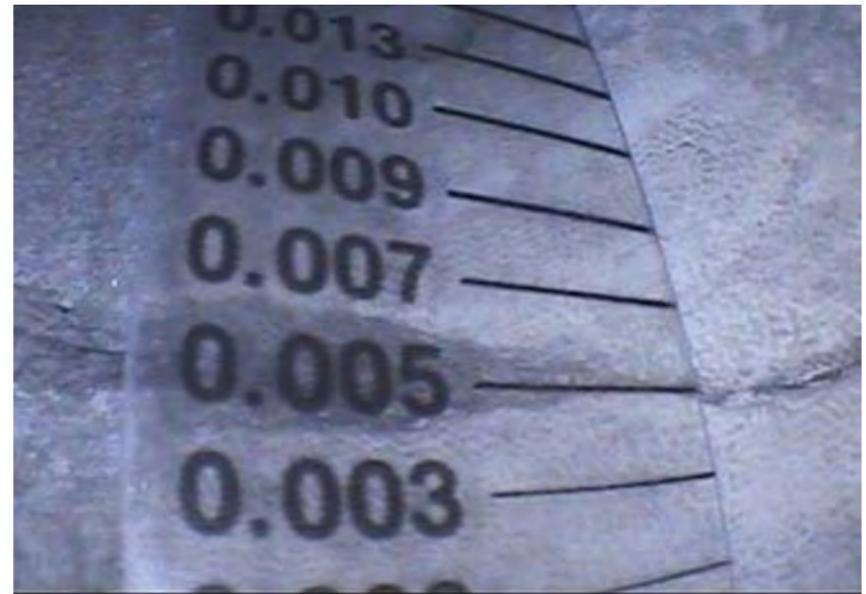
Investigation

- **Impulse Response (IR) testing methodology used to investigate extent of crack**



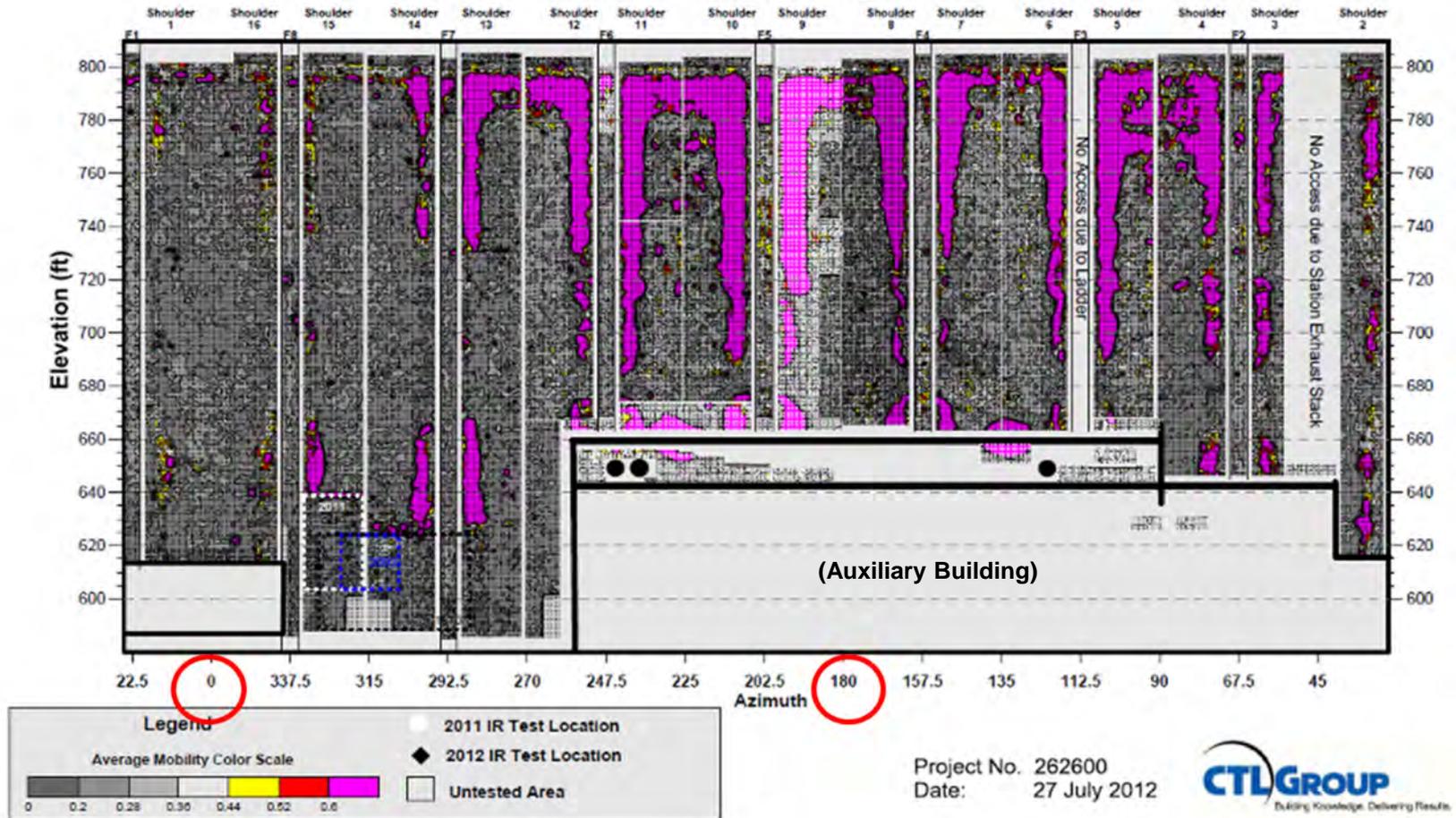
Investigation

- Core bores validated IR testing results and determined crack depth and crack width
- Cracks are very tight



Additional Actions - IR Mapping

Shield Building Exterior Elevation IR Test Data
Data through 24 July 2012



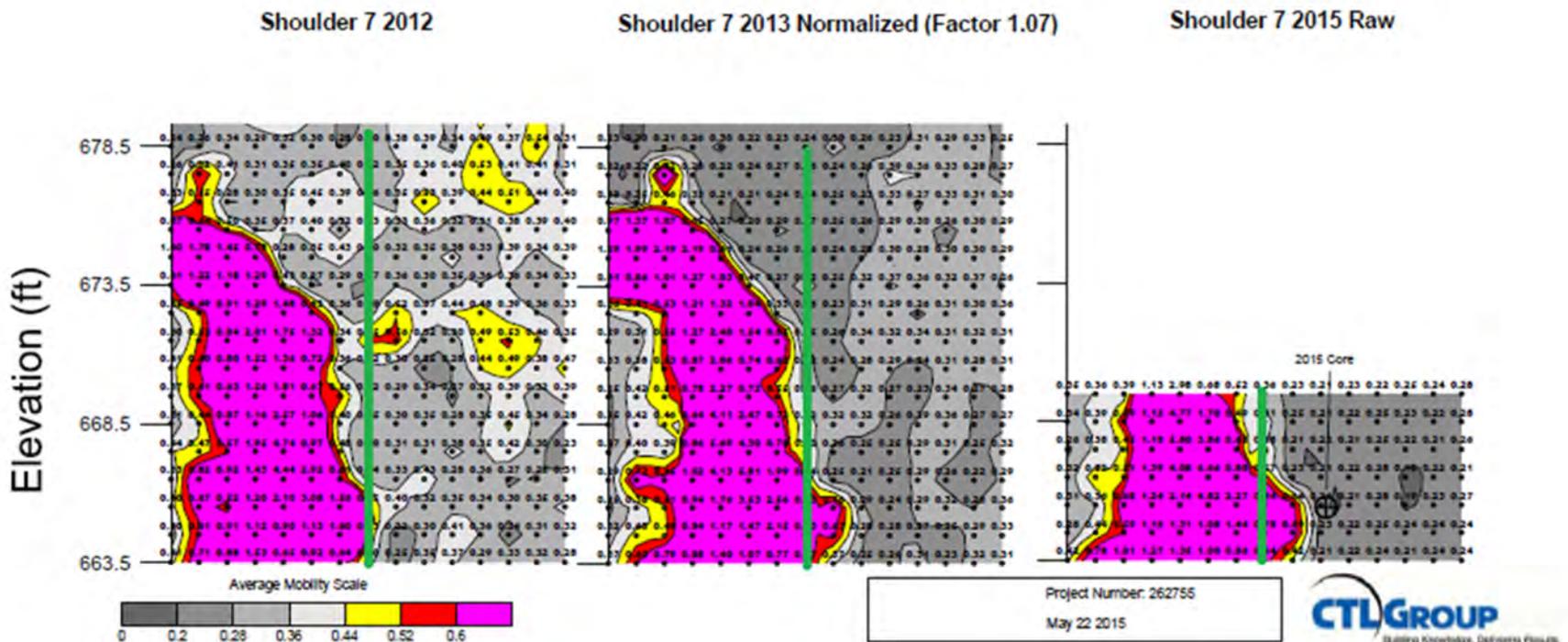
Shield Building Root Cause

- **Cause was identified to be moisture intrusion by wind driven rain followed by extreme cold temperatures**
- n **Corrective actions:**
 - **Impulse response mapping conducted on all accessible areas of the Shield Building**
 - **Exposed exterior surfaces of the Shield Building were coated in 2012**
 - **Testing conducted at two Universities to determine steel-to-concrete bond strength in areas of laminar cracking**
 - **A long term monitoring program was established**



Long Term Monitoring

- Monitoring in 2013 identified changes in eight of eighty core bores inspected
- IR also confirmed changes in condition

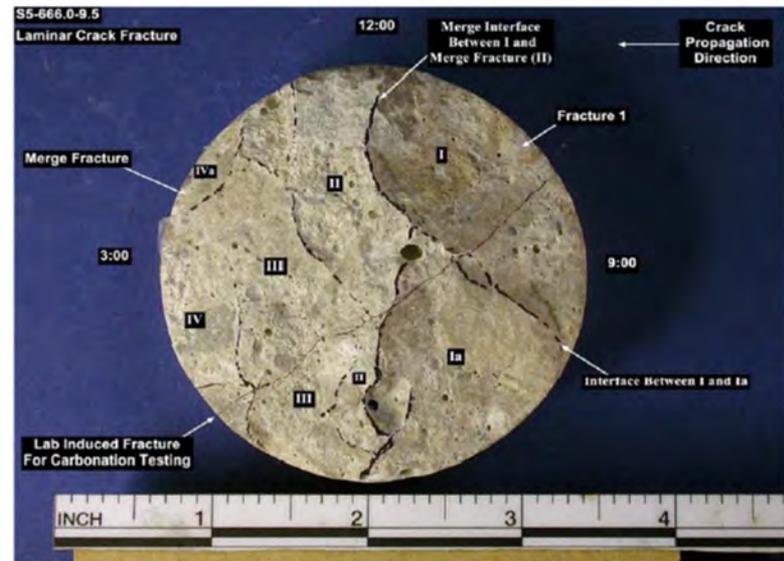


Crack Propagation Cause Investigation

- Core bore extracted from an area of crack propagation
- Cracked surface is different from all previous samples
 - Noticeable ridges – stepped fracture planes



Original crack surface (2011)



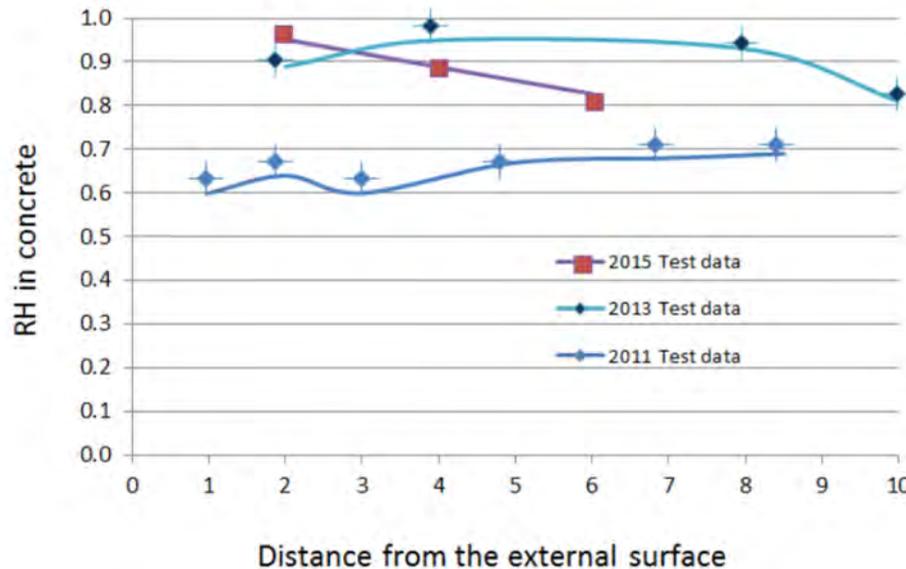
Crack propagation surface 2013

Crack Propagation Cause Investigation

- **Cause determined to be Ice-Wedging**
- **Ice-Wedging requires three conditions**
 1. Pre-existing crack
 - 2011 identified condition
 2. Freezing Temperatures
 - In-situ bore measurements determine that freezing temperatures have occurred.
 - Freeze damage evident in extracted samples
 3. Water accumulation at the crack location
 - Increase in relative humidity of the concrete

Crack Propagation Cause Investigation

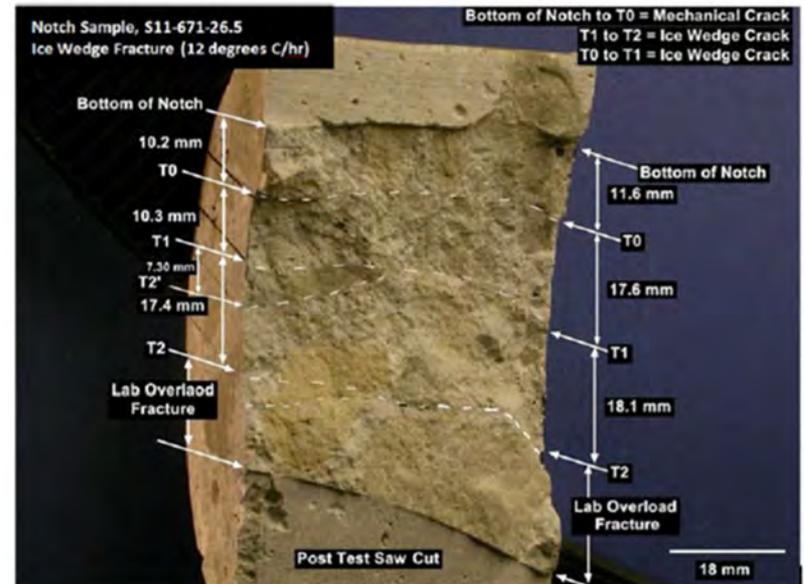
- **Relative Humidity accumulation increase in the near surface and crack locations between samples collected in 2011, 2013 and 2015**
- **Building was coated in summer of 2012**



Crack Propagation Cause Investigation

■ Ice-Wedging – Laboratory Simulation

- Used existing core from the Shield Building
- Replicates failure surface & crack growth
- Identifies crack growth at approximately ½ inch / freeze cycle



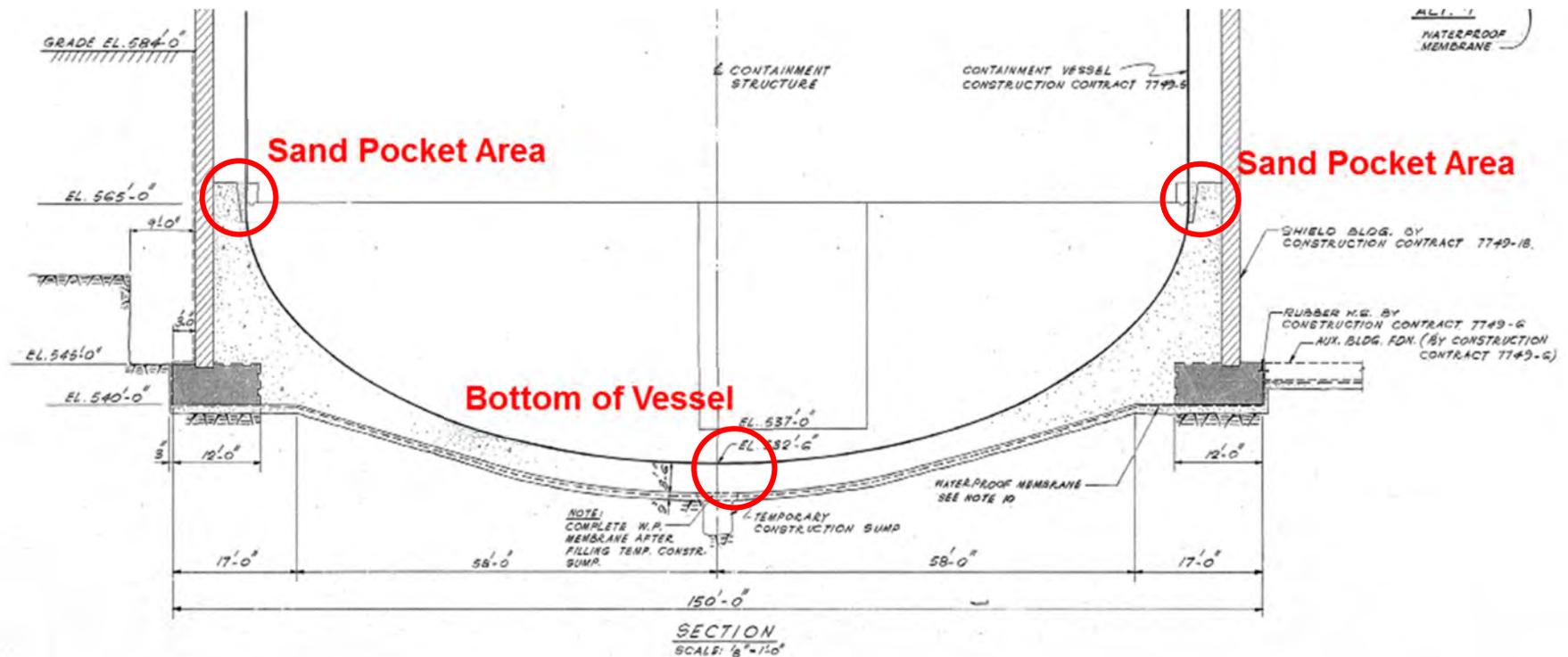
Crack Propagation Actions

- **Monitoring plan was modified to increase number of bores inspected and inspection frequency**
 - Sample size increased from 12 to 23 bores
 - Inspections yearly through 2018 and will continue yearly if changes are noted
- **Structural calculation margin quantified**
- **Periodic testing and analysis of building relative humidity conducted to determine trend**
- **Additional mitigation methods considered**

Conclusions

- **Test Results & Evaluation suggest crack propagation will decrease as Shield Building dries out**
- **Margin in the Structural Calculation is sufficient to allow continued monitoring during time building is drying**
- **Margin in the structural calculation provides sufficient time to develop additional actions if required**
- **Monitoring scope and frequency is appropriate**

Shield Building / Containment Vessel Foundation



Ground Water Intrusion in Sand Pocket

- Containment Vessel 1.5" carbon steel plate
- 5 representative locations were investigated
- 45 Total UT readings
- All UT readings at or below the grout interface were above the required mill tolerance thickness
- Therefore, sand pocket seepage has negligible affect on the Containment Vessel

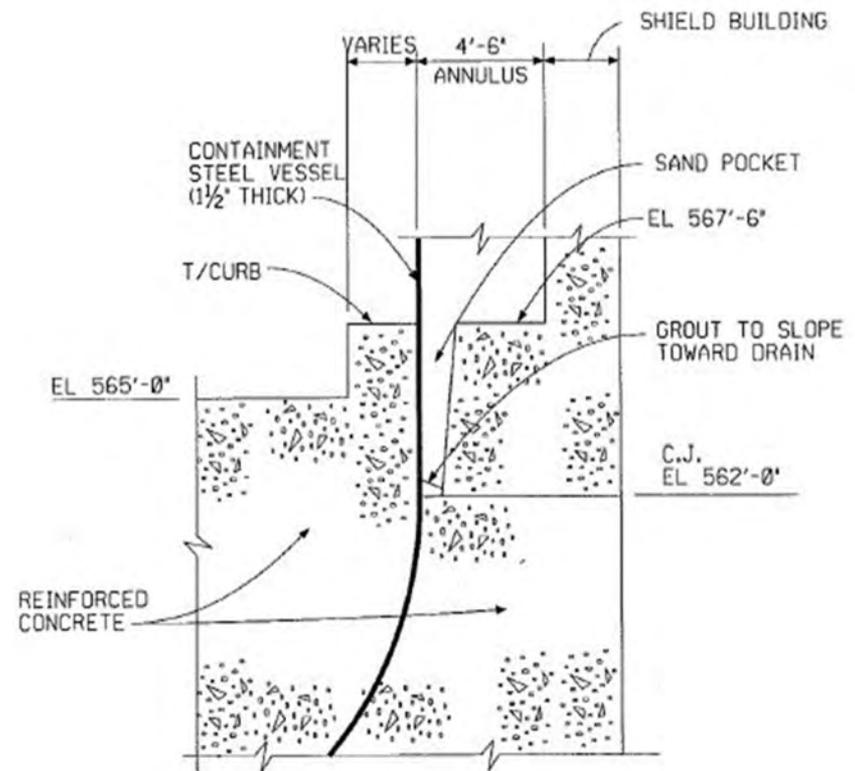


Figure 1. Sand Pocket Area

Closing Remarks

- **Application has received a thorough staff review**
- **Current with Interim Staff Guidance expectations**
- **Implementation efforts are in progress**

Questions?



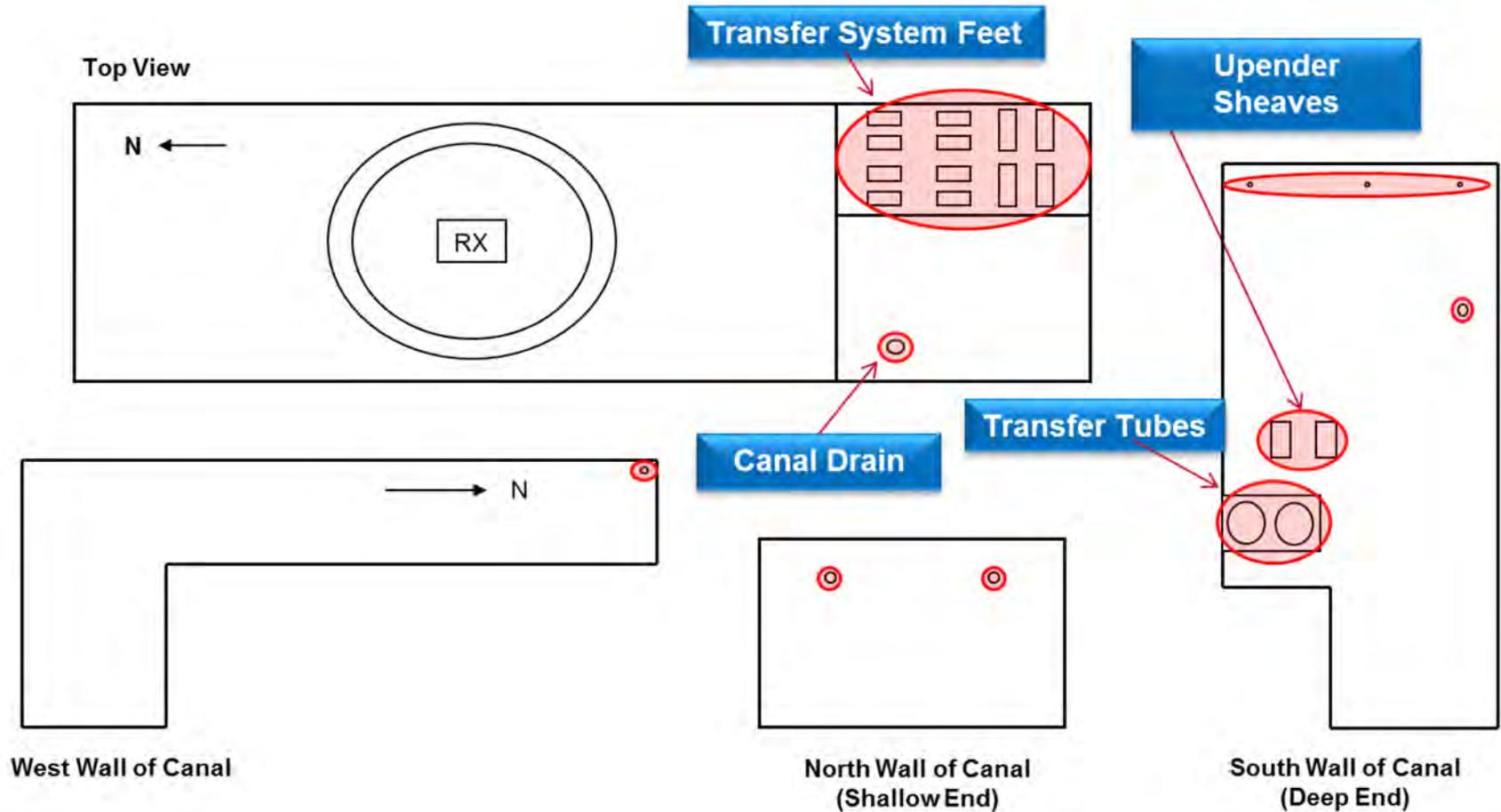
Backup Information

Refuel Canal Leakage Mitigation



Refuel Canal Leakage Mitigation

Repair Options



Driving Forces for Moisture Transfer in Concrete

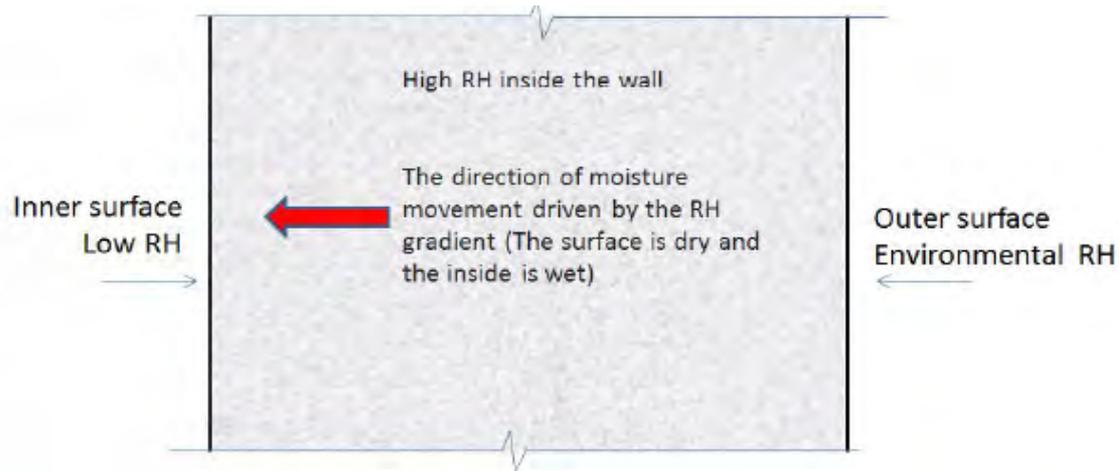


Figure 1- Moisture movement considering RH gradient as the driving force for moisture transfer in the concrete wall. $T = \text{Constant}$

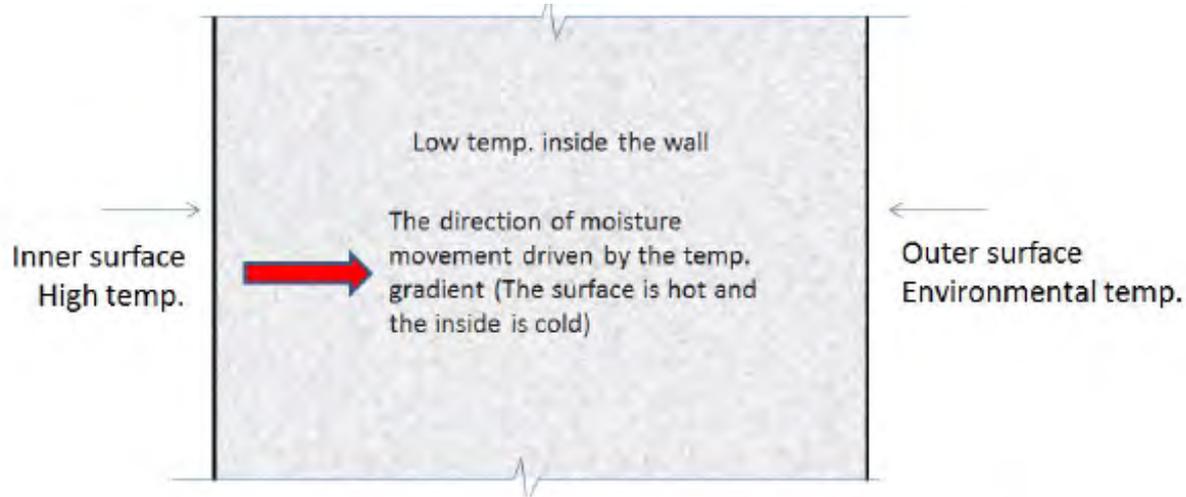
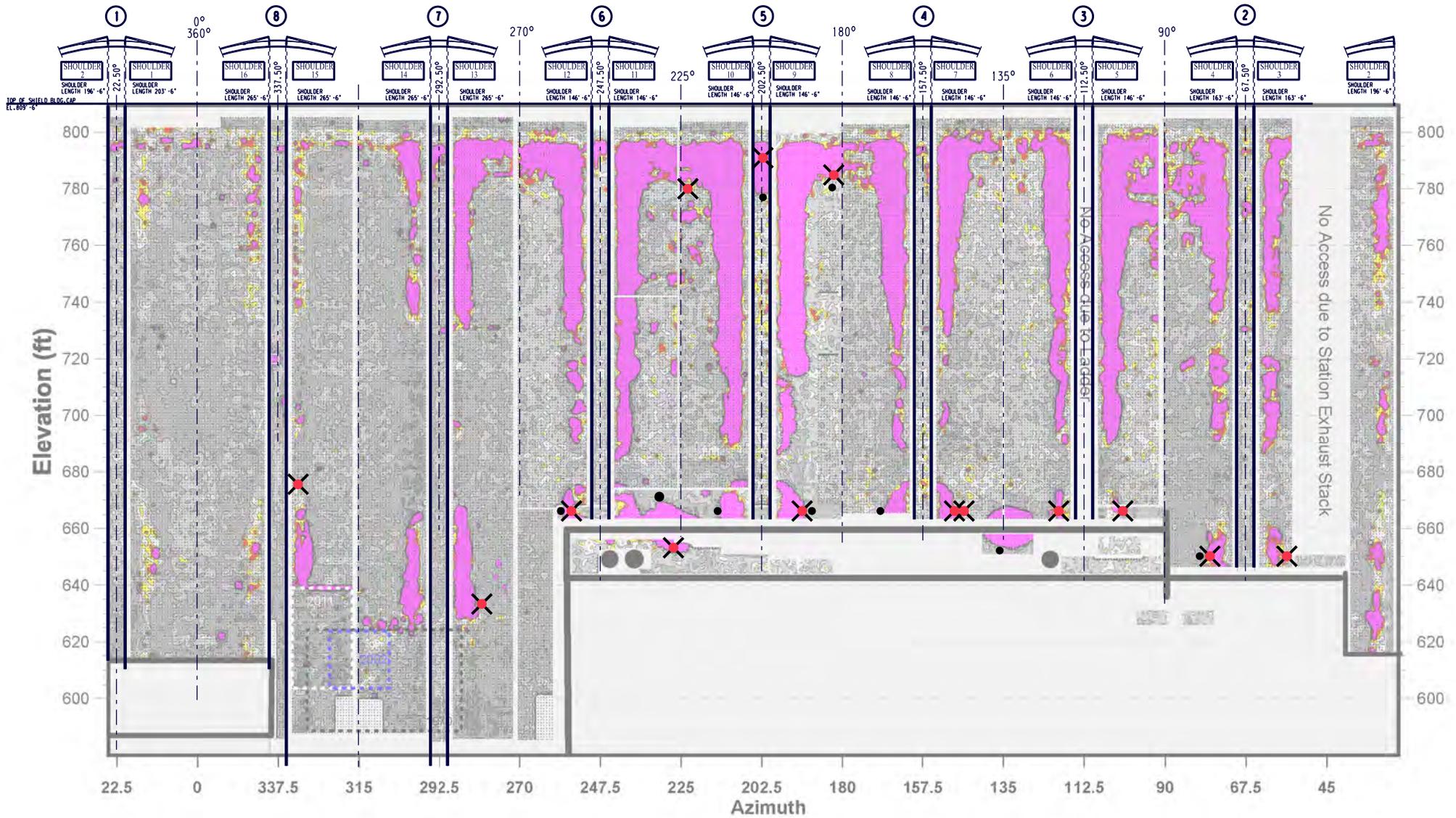


Figure 2- Moisture movement considering the temperature gradient as the driving force in the wall. $T \neq \text{Constant}$



**SHIELD BUILDING - EXTERIOR DEVELOPED ELEVATION
 WITH TABLE 1 - REQUIRED BORE INSPECTION LOCATIONS PAGE 35 EN-DP-01511**

N.T.S.



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

**Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
License Renewal Subcommittee**

Davis-Besse Nuclear Power Station

Final & Supplemental Safety Evaluation Report

September 23, 2015

Rick Plasse, Project Manager

Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Overview

- LRA Submitted by letter dated August 27, 2010
- Pressurized Water Reactor (PWR), Babcock & Wilcox Nuclear Steam Supply System
- Operating license for NPF-3 expires April 22, 2017
- Located approximately 20 miles east of Toledo, OH

Safety Review Results

- Safety Evaluation Report (SER) with Open Items was issued July 2012
- ACRS License Renewal Subcommittee Meeting held September 19, 2012
- Final SER was issued September 2013
- Supplement to SER was issued August 2015

Safety Review Results

- SER with Open Items was issued
July 2012
- 4 Open Items
 - OI-3.0.3.2.15-1 Shield Building Laminar Cracks
 - OI-B.1.4-1 Operating Experience
 - OI-4.2-1 Upper Shelf Energy
 - OI-4.2.4-1 Pressure-Temperature Limits

Safety Review Results

- Final SER issued September 2013 (all open items were closed): 44 AMPs total

Staff Disposition of Program	Existing AMPs	New AMPs
Consistent with the GALL Report	9	5
Consistent with enhancements	11	2
Consistent with exceptions	2	-
Consistent with both enhancements and exceptions	5	-
Plant specific	4	6
Subtotals:	31	13

Open Item B.1.4-1: Closed

OI B.1.4-1 Operating Experience

- **Issue**: During review, LR-ISG-2011-05, “Ongoing Review of Operating Experience,” was issued
- **Basis for closure**: Applicant provided additional information that addressed the guidance in LR-ISG-2011-05

Open Item 4.2-1: Closed

OI 4.2-1 Reactor Vessel Neutron Embrittlement (SER Section 4.2.2):

- **Issue**: Reactor vessel welds with unknown initial upper shelf energies (USE) require an equivalent margins analysis (EMA), per §Part 50, App G, requirements
- **Basis for closure**: EMA submitted and approved to demonstrate that the welds will have adequate margins of safety on USE, as required by §Part 50, App. G
- EMA provides an acceptable basis to accept the USE TLAA under §54.21(c)(1)(ii).

Open Item 4.2.4-1: Closed

OI 4.2.4-1 Pressure-Temperature (P-T) Limits:

- **Issue**: Methodology (Report BAW-10046-A, Rev. 2) invoked by Tech. Spec. 5.6.4 for calculating P-T limits may not assess potentially limiting reactor vessel non-beltline locations
- **Basis for closure**: Applicant demonstrated Report BAW-10046, Rev. 2, appropriately accounts for potentially limiting reactor vessel non-beltline locations near geometric discontinuities.
- TS basis remains valid to accept under §54.21(c)(1)(iii).

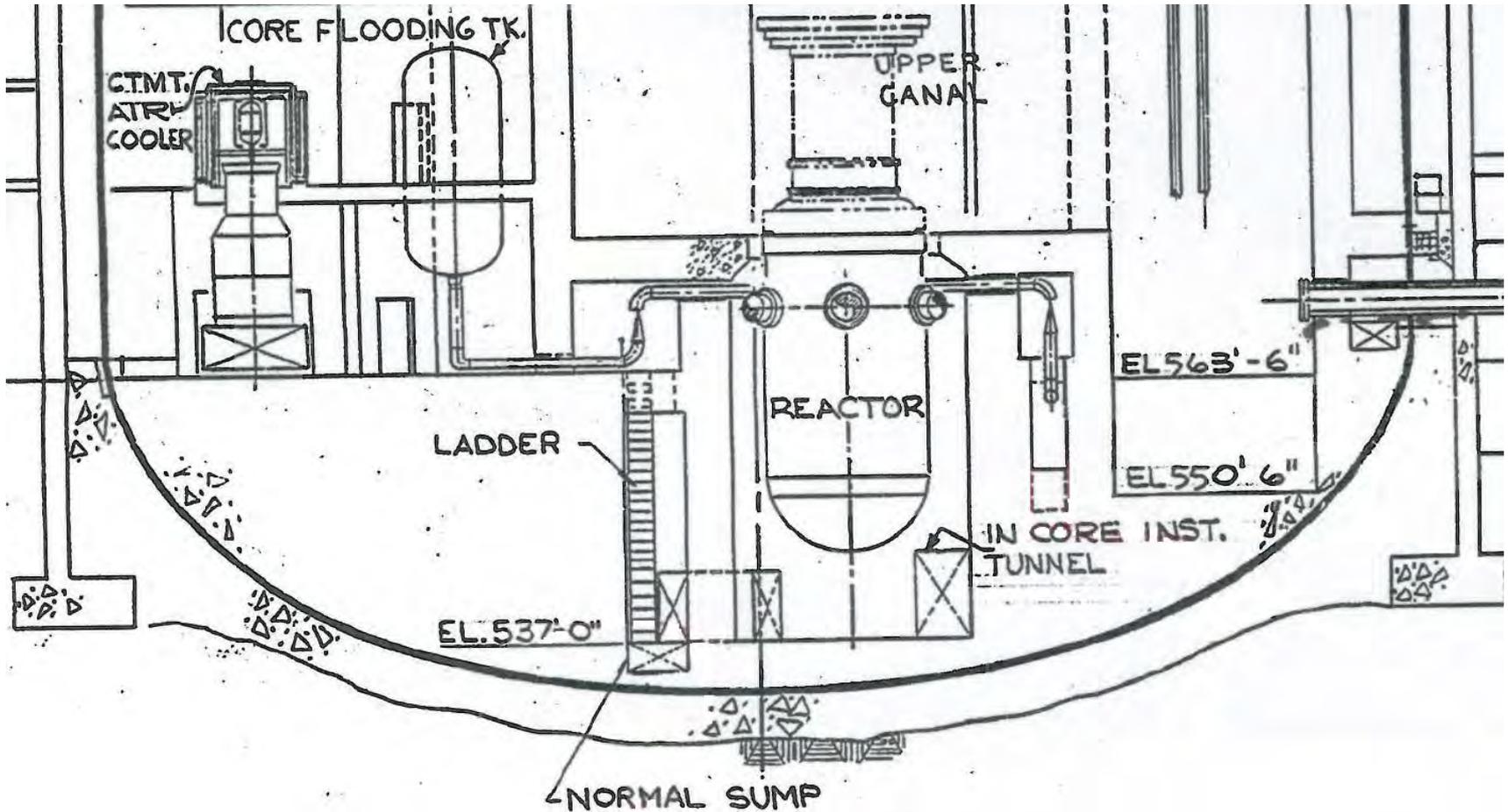
Region III Inspection Results

- 71002 Inspection
- Shield Building Laminar Cracking
 1. Inspection Report 05000346/2012009 dated June 21, 2012
 2. Inspection Report 05000346/2012010 dated October 2, 2012
 3. Inspection Report 05000346/2013009 dated May 12, 2014
 4. Inspection Report 05000346/2014008 dated May 28, 2015

SER Supplement 1

- Supplement 1 to SER issued August 10, 2015
 - Reactor Vessel Internals Inspection Plan and Program
 - Annual Updates in 2013, 2014, and 2015
 - Updated information and commitments in response to recent industry operating experience
 - New plant specific program Service Level III Coating and Linings Monitoring Program
 - Steam Generator Replacement (Spring 2014)
 - Shield Building Laminar Cracking Propagation
- Conclusion is unchanged
- List of Commitments in Appendix A
 - Several commitments completed and reviewed by NRC staff

Potential for Borated Water Degradation of Steel Containment Vessel (Commitment 39 – Phase 1 Complete)





Steel Containment Vessel Exterior Surface NDE in Sand Pocket Region (Commitment 35, Phase 1 – Complete)

- Perform UT of SCV in the sand pocket region from the outer surface at five areas of previously identified groundwater in-leakage (Phase 1 - 2014, Phase 2 – repeat in 2025)
- Phase 1 Complete (Spring 2014): UT results acceptable
 - Consistent with previous UT examinations
 - Above ASME Code minimum design thickness, with margin



Flow-Accelerated Corrosion Operating Experience

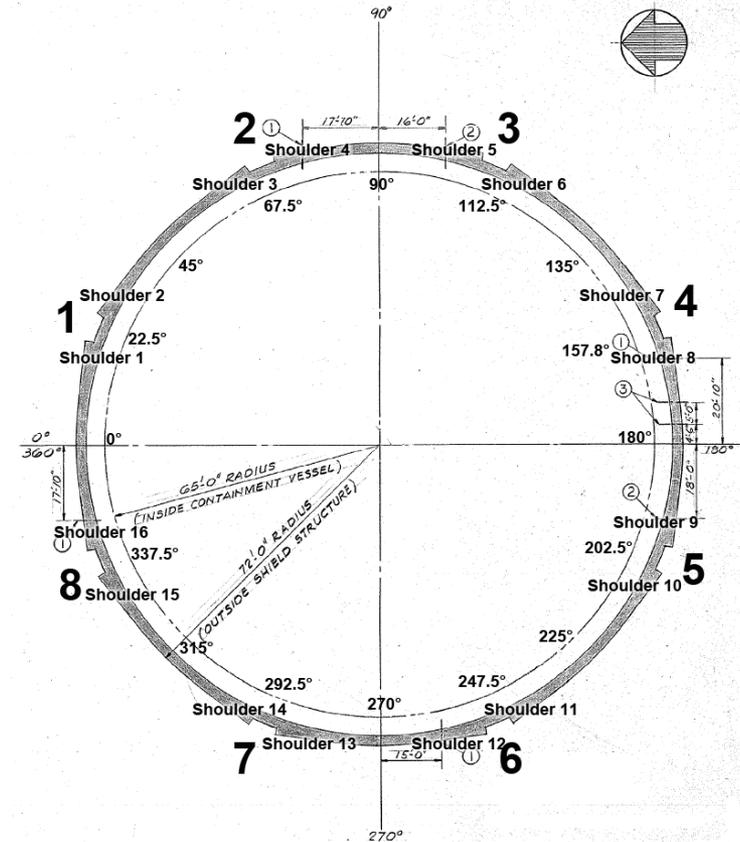
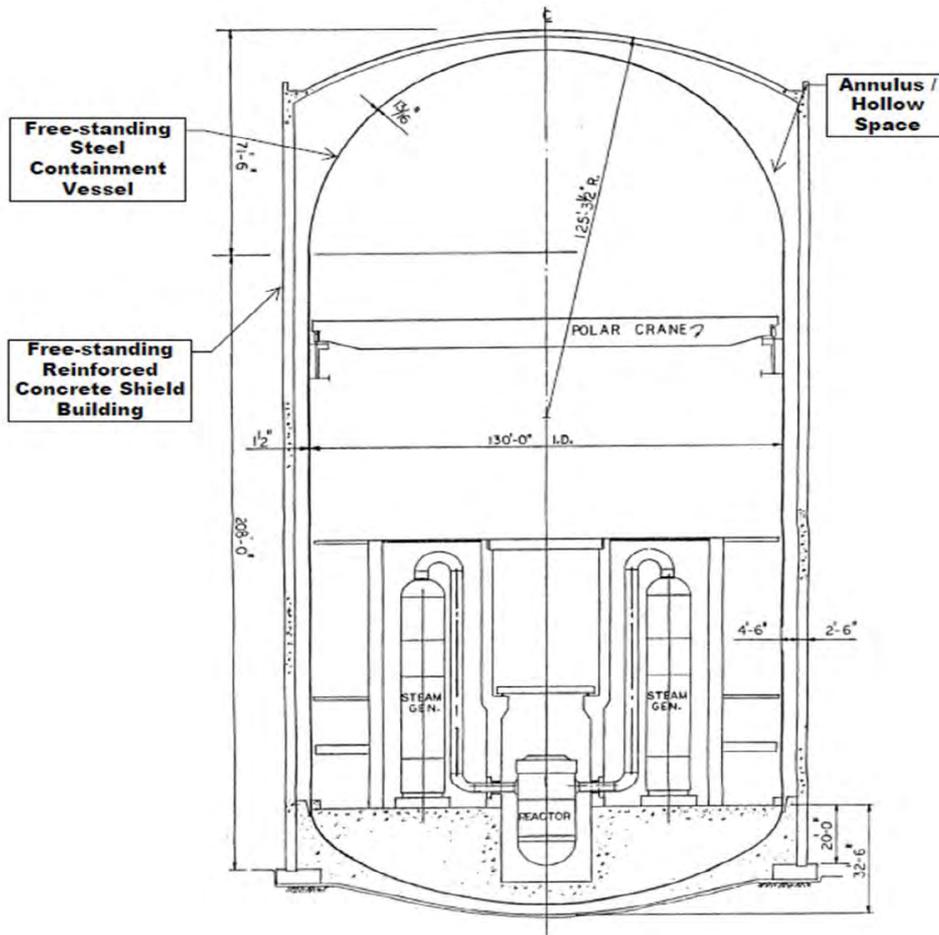
- Failure in 4-inch elbow immediately downstream of restricting orifice.
- Applicant's root cause:
 - Orifice incorrectly modeled
 - Error from original model in 1989
 - Corrective actions from 2006 event did not validate all critical data inputs
- Event led to additional corrective actions and new commitments for FAC program

Shield Building Laminar Cracking (OI 3.0.3.2.15-1) - Background



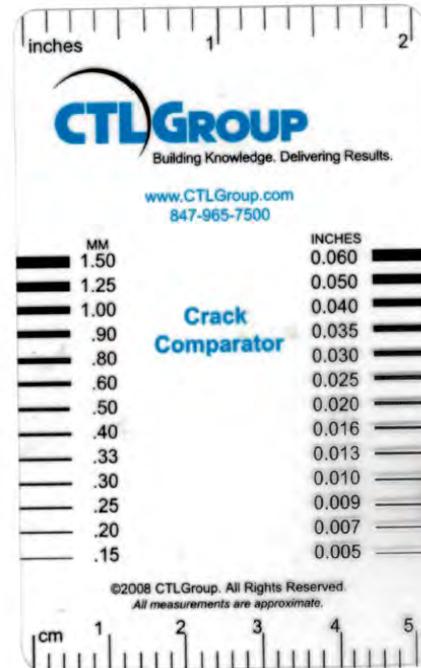
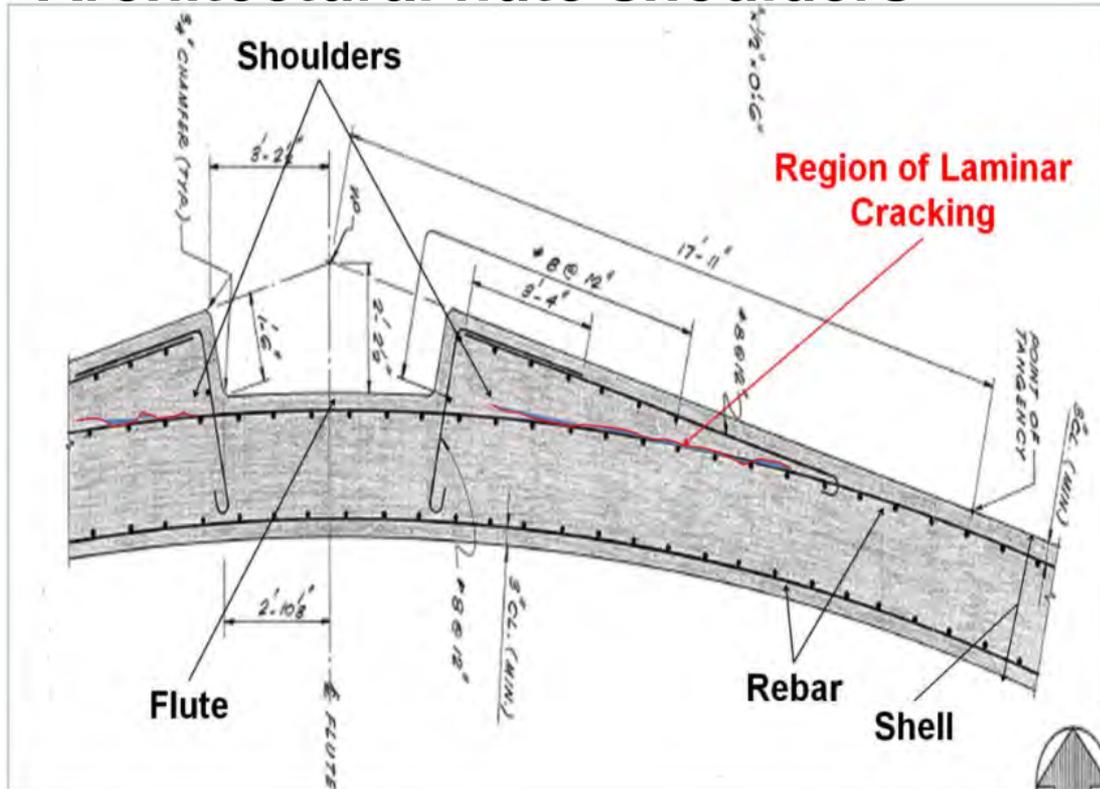
Shield Building Laminar Cracking - Background

Davis-Besse SB Cross Section



Shield Building Laminar Cracking - Background

Architectural flute shoulders





Shield Building Laminar Cracking (OI 3.0.3.2.15-1) - Background

- Laminar cracks observed in multiple locations of cylindrical wall primarily in flute shoulder regions
- Cracking initiation event driven - 1978 Blizzard (direct cause), no exterior coating (root cause), flute shoulder configuration, rebar arrangement/density: this combination of factors was unique to the SB
- Shield Building Monitoring Program (SBMP) to manage aging effects on laminar cracks; preventive protective coating applied



Shield Building Laminar Cracking – SBMP Chronology

- **Jan 1978: Blizzard initiated laminar cracking**
- **Oct 2011: Laminar crack discovered in access opening & other areas**
- **Feb & May 2012: Root Cause Analysis Report (Rev. 0 & Rev. 1)**
- **Feb 2012: Borescope inspection identified no new or changes in existing cracking in core holes**
- **Apr, Aug, Nov 2012: SBMP proposed & revised**
- **July 2012: SER w/Open Items issued**
- **Aug–Oct 2012: Exterior coating applied on SB**
- **Sep 2013: Final SER issued**
- **Aug–Sep 2013: Baseline borescope inspection found previously unidentified cracking / indications of crack propagation**
- **April 15, 2014: Staff RAI on new OpE of SB crack propagation**
- **July 8, 2014: Apparent Cause Evaluation Report for propagation**
- **July 2014–Jan 2015: RAI followups, Revised SBMP incorporated OpE**
- **Aug 2015: Supplemental SER issued**



Shield Building (SB) Laminar Cracking - SBMP

- Plant-specific prevention & condition monitoring AMP, supplements Structures Monitoring AMP
- Scope includes SB Wall Concrete & Reinforcing Steel; SB exterior concrete coatings
- Periodic visual inspections of representative sample of core holes; opportunistic visual inspections of rebar near laminar cracking in wall; periodic inspections of exterior coating every 5 years & coating reapplied every 15 years
- Inspector qualifications per ACI Report 349.3R Ch. 7

Shield Building Laminar Cracking – SBMP contd...

Operating experience of crack propagation:

- AMP considers and incorporates future operating experience, as necessary
- Accordingly, the applicant revised AMP to incorporate plant-specific OpE of laminar crack propagation discovered in Fall 2013, attributed to “ice-wedging” phenomenon.
- Revised AMP increased inspection sample size of core holes, increased inspection frequency, and strategy for monitoring crack propagation

Shield Building Laminar Cracking – SBMP contd..

Adequacy of sample size and distribution:

- Representative sample for inspection consists of a minimum of 23 strategically located core holes, with provisions for expanding inspection sample
- 14 are cracked covering the spectrum of locations with highest prevalence of cracking and a range of observed crack widths including the maximum observed crack width, including 3 leading edge bores to monitor planar limit of observed propagation.
- 9 are uncracked but located near areas of known cracking providing ability to monitor propagation

Acceptance Criteria:

- **Coatings** – Criteria from ACI 349.3R Chapter 5
- **Core Hole Inspection Findings:** Evaluated in Corrective Action Program for conformance with design and licensing basis documentation, previously determined propagation rates, and evaluation hierarchy in Figure 5.1 of ACI 349.3R, if there is
 - Discernible change in existing cracks (width, planar size)
 - Indication of new cracking
 - Crack width greater than 0.013 inch
 - Current extent of circumferential planar crack limit exceeded (SSER Table 3.0.3.3.9-2)



Shield Building Laminar Cracking – Conclusion

- Staff concludes that there is reasonable assurance that aging effects on the shield building laminar cracking will be adequately managed by the Shield Building Monitoring Program, such that intended functions will be maintained during the period of extended operation.
- OI 3.0.3.2.15-1 is closed and staff evaluation is documented in SER Section 3.0.3.3.9.



Conclusion

On the basis of its review, the staff determines that the requirements of 10 CFR 54.29(a) have been met for the license renewal of Davis-Besse Nuclear Power Station



U.S. NRC

United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Protecting People and the Environment



Shield Building Laminar Cracking

Back-up Slides

ACI 349.3R Evaluation Hierarchy

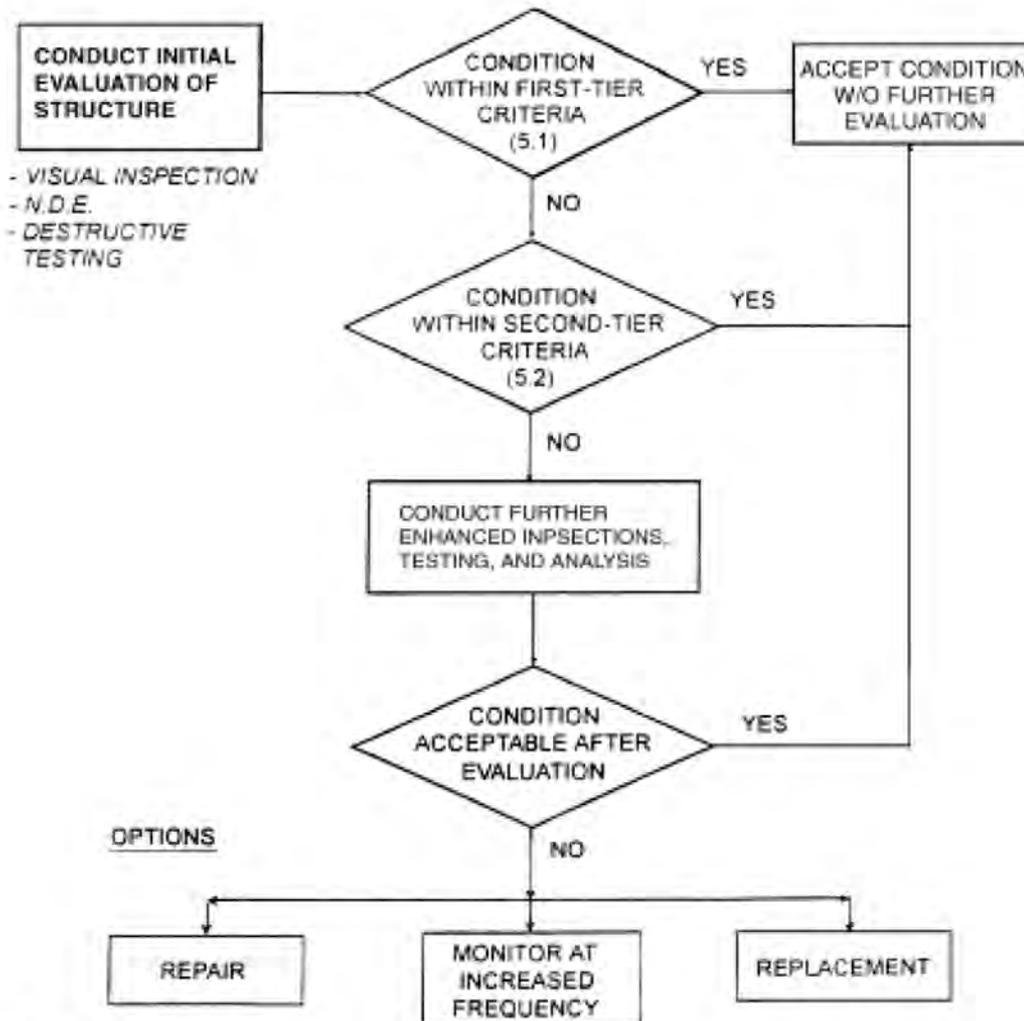


Fig. 5.1—Evaluation criteria hierarchy.